



**Redfish**

Document Identifier: DSP2046

Date: 2019-09-13

Version: 2019.2

# Redfish Resource and Schema Guide

**Document Class: Informative**

**Document Status: Published**

**Document Language: en-US**

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 2016-2019 DMTF. All rights reserved.

DMTF is a not-for-profit association of industry members dedicated to promoting enterprise and systems management and interoperability. Members and non-members may reproduce DMTF specifications and documents, provided that correct attribution is given. As DMTF specifications may be revised from time to time, the particular version and release date should always be noted.

Implementation of certain elements of this standard or proposed standard may be subject to third party patent rights, including provisional patent rights (herein "patent rights"). DMTF makes no representations to users of the standard as to the existence of such rights, and is not responsible to recognize, disclose, or identify any or all such third party patent right, owners or claimants, nor for any incomplete or inaccurate identification or disclosure of such rights, owners or claimants. DMTF shall have no liability to any party, in any manner or circumstance, under any legal theory whatsoever, for failure to recognize, disclose, or identify any such third party patent rights, or for such party's reliance on the standard or incorporation thereof in its product, protocols or testing procedures. DMTF shall have no liability to any party implementing such standard, whether such implementation is foreseeable or not, nor to any patent owner or claimant, and shall have no liability or responsibility for costs or losses incurred if a standard is withdrawn or modified after publication, and shall be indemnified and held harmless by any party implementing the standard from any and all claims of infringement by a patent owner for such implementations.

For information about patents held by third-parties that have notified the DMTF that, in their opinion, such patent may relate to or impact implementations of DMTF standards, visit <http://www.dmtf.org/about/policies/disclosures.php>.

This document's normative language is English. Translation into other languages is permitted.

# Contents

[Contents](#)

[Overview](#)

[Who should read this document?](#)

[Where can I find more information?](#)

[Using this guide](#)

[URI listings](#)

[Common properties](#)

[Properties defined for all Redfish schemas](#)

[Frequently used properties](#)

[Payload annotations](#)

[Common objects](#)

[Actions](#)

[Identifier](#)

[IPv4Address](#)

[IPv6Address](#)

[IPv6GatewayStaticAddress](#)

[IPv6StaticAddress](#)

[Location](#)

[MaintenanceWindow](#)

[Message](#)

[OperationApplyTimeSupport](#)

[PCIeInterface](#)

[PreferredApplyTime](#)

[Schedule](#)

[Settings](#)

[Status](#)

[Redundancy](#)

[Resource collections](#)

[Resource collection URIs \(Redfish v1.6 and later\)](#)

[Reference Guide](#)

[AccelerationFunction 1.0.2](#)

[AccountService 1.6.0](#)

[ActionInfo 1.1.2](#)

[Assembly 1.2.2](#)

[AttributeRegistry 1.3.2](#)

[Bios 1.1.0](#)

[BootOption 1.0.3](#)

[Certificate 1.1.1](#)

[CertificateLocations 1.0.2](#)

[CertificateService 1.0.2](#)

[Chassis 1.10.0](#)

[CompositionService 1.1.2](#)

[ComputerSystem 1.8.0](#)  
[Drive 1.7.0](#)  
[Endpoint 1.3.2](#)  
[EthernetInterface 1.5.1](#)  
[Event 1.4.1](#)  
[EventDestination 1.6.0](#)  
[EventService 1.4.0](#)  
[ExternalAccountProvider 1.1.2](#)  
[Fabric 1.0.6](#)  
[HostInterface 1.2.2](#)  
[Job 1.0.3](#)  
[JobService 1.0.2](#)  
[JsonSchemaFile 1.1.4](#)  
[LogEntry 1.4.3](#)  
[LogService 1.1.3](#)  
[Manager 1.6.0](#)  
[ManagerAccount 1.3.1](#)  
[ManagerNetworkProtocol 1.4.2](#)  
[Memory 1.8.0](#)  
[MemoryChunks 1.2.4](#)  
[MemoryDomain 1.2.3](#)  
[MemoryMetrics 1.2.0](#)  
[MessageRegistry 1.3.1](#)  
[MessageRegistryFile 1.1.3](#)  
[MetricDefinition 1.0.3](#)  
[MetricReport 1.2.0](#)  
[MetricReportDefinition 1.3.0](#)  
[NetworkAdapter 1.3.0](#)  
[NetworkDeviceFunction 1.3.3](#)  
[NetworkInterface 1.1.3](#)  
[NetworkPort 1.2.3](#)  
[PCleDevice 1.4.0](#)  
[PCleFunction 1.2.3](#)  
[PCleSlots 1.1.1](#)  
[Port 1.1.3](#)  
[Power 1.5.4](#)  
[PrivilegeRegistry 1.1.4](#)  
[Processor 1.5.1](#)  
[ProcessorMetrics 1.0.2](#)  
[ResourceBlock 1.3.2](#)  
[Role 1.2.4](#)  
[SecureBoot 1.0.6](#)  
[Sensor 1.0.2](#)  
[SerialInterface 1.1.5](#)  
[ServiceRoot 1.5.2](#)

[Session 1.2.1](#)

[SessionService 1.1.6](#)

[SimpleStorage 1.2.3](#)

[SoftwareInventory 1.2.3](#)

[Storage 1.7.1](#)

[Switch 1.2.0](#)

[Task 1.4.2](#)

[TaskService 1.1.4](#)

[TelemetryService 1.1.2](#)

[Thermal 1.5.3](#)

[Triggers 1.1.1](#)

[UpdateService 1.6.0](#)

[VirtualMedia 1.3.2](#)

[VlanNetworkInterface 1.1.4](#)

[Volume 1.0.3](#)

[Zone 1.3.1](#)

[Redfish documentation generator](#)

[ANNEX A](#)

[Change log](#)

# Overview

The Redfish standard comprises a set of specifications maintained by the Redfish Forum, a working group within the DMTF. The standard defines a protocol that uses RESTful interfaces to provide access to data and operations associated with the management of systems and networks. One of the strengths of the Redfish protocol is that it works with a wide range of servers: from stand-alone servers to rack-mount and bladed environments to large-scale data centers and cloud environments.

The Redfish standard addresses several key issues for infrastructures that require scalability. Large infrastructures often consist of many simple servers of different makes and types. This hyper-scale usage model requires a new approach to systems management. The Redfish Scalable Platforms Management ("Redfish") protocol addresses these needs by providing a standard protocol based on out-of-band systems management.

With these goals in mind, the Redfish protocol was designed as an open-industry standard to meet scalability requirements in multi-vendor deployments. It easily integrates with commonly used tools, using RESTful interfaces to perform operations and using JSON and OData formats for data payloads.

## Who should read this document?

This document is useful to people who want to understand how to use the Redfish API. This includes application developers who want to create client-side software to communicate with a Redfish Service, and other consumers of the API.

## Where can I find more information?

These web sites provide more information about the Redfish standard:

- **Redfish Developer Hub:** <http://redfish.dmtf.org> Resources for developers building applications using Redfish. An interactive schema explorer, hosted schema and other links.
- **Redfish User Forum:** <http://www.redfishforum.com> User forum monitored by DMTF Redfish personnel to answer questions about any Redfish-related topics:
- **DMTF Github Repositories:** <http://www.github.com/DMTF> Open source tools and libraries for working with Redfish.
- **Redfish Standards:** <http://www.dmtf.org/standards/redfish> Schemas, specs, mockups, white papers, FAQ, educational material and more.
- **DMTF Redfish Forum** (Working group that maintains the Redfish standard): <http://www.dmtf.org/standards/spmf> Companies involved, upcoming schedules and future work, charter, and information about joining.

# Using this guide

Every Redfish response consists of a JSON payload containing properties that are strictly defined by a schema for that Resource. The schema defining a particular Resource can be determined from the value of the "@odata.type" property returned in every Redfish response. This guide details the definitions for every Redfish standard schema.

Each schema section contains:

- The schema's name, its current version, and description.
- The schema release history, which lists each minor schema version and the DSP8010 release bundle that includes it.
- The list of URIs where schema-defined Resources appear in a Redfish Service v1.6 and later. For more information, see [URI listings](#).
- The table of properties, which includes additional property details, when available.
- The list of available schema-defined actions.
- The example schema-defined JSON payload for a Resource.

The property-level details include:

Column	Purpose
Property Name	The case-sensitive name of the JSON property as it appears in the JSON payload. For properties added to the schema after the initial v1.0.0 release, the property version appears in parentheses. Deprecated properties are noted with the deprecated property version in parentheses.
Type	The JSON data type for the property. The value is boolean, number, string, or object. String types that use defined enumerations state (enum). Number types state their units, where used.
Attributes	If the implementation supports it, indicates whether the property is read-only or read-write, and whether the Service may return a null value if the property value is temporarily unavailable.
Description	The description of the property, as copied directly from the schema Description definition.

## URI listings

The Redfish Specification v1.6.0 added mandatory OpenAPI Specification v3.0 support. As part of this support, the URIs for every Redfish Resource are defined to appear at known, fixed locations. Resource Collections also appear at fixed locations, with the members of each collection appearing at URIs constructed by using a fixed path structure, with appropriate path segments equal to the value of Id properties of members along the path.

To determine support for v1.6.0 and OpenAPI, compare the RedfishVersion property value in the Service root (`\redfish\v1\`). Services that report a 1.6.0 or greater value, such as 1.6.1 or 1.7.0, adhere to the URI definitions shown.

The URI listings do not apply to Redfish Services that report support of versions earlier than Specification v1.6.0. For those Services, clients must use the API's hypermedia features to discover links from the Service root to each Resource. While Services typically match the URIs listed in this documents for many of their Resources, this is not guaranteed and results in errors.

# Common properties

## Properties defined for all Redfish schemas

The following properties are defined for inclusion in every Redfish schema, and therefore may be encountered in any response payload. They are documented in this guide to avoid repetition in the Reference Guide property tables. Note that several of these properties are payload annotations, but appear in this guide because they are required for all Redfish Resources.

<b>@odata.context</b>	string	read-only	The URL to a metadata document with a fragment that describes the data, which is typically rooted at the top-level singleton or collection. Technically, the metadata document has to only define, or reference, any of the types that it directly uses, and different payloads could reference different metadata documents. However, because this property provides a root URL for resolving a relative reference, such as @odata.id, the API returns the canonical metadata document.
<b>@odata.etag</b>	string	read-only	The current ETag for the Resource.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique ID for the Resource.
<b>@odata.type</b>	string	read-only required	The type of a resource.
<b>Description</b>	string	read-only	The human-readable description for the Resource.
<b>Id</b>	string	read-only	The ID that uniquely identifies the Resource within the collection that contains it. This value is unique within a collection.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only required	The human-readable moniker for a Resource. The type is string. The value is NOT necessarily unique across Resource instances within a collection.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		The manufacturer- or provider-specific extension moniker that divides the <code>Oem</code> object into sections.

## Frequently used properties

In addition, the following properties are frequently defined in Redfish schemas. Their definition and usage is the same throughout the Redfish data model.

<b>Actions { }</b>	object		The Redfish actions available for this Resource.
<b>Links { }</b>	object		The links associated with the Resource, as defined by that Resource's schema definition. All associated reference properties defined for a Resource are nested under the Links property. Find all directly referenced, or subordinate, Resource properties from the root of the Resource.
<b>RelatedItem [ { }</b>	array		An array of links. Each link points to a Resource or part of a Resource as defined by that Resource's schema. This representation is not intended to be a strong linking methodology like other references. Instead, it shows a relationship between elements or subelements in disparate parts of the service. For example, fans may be in one area of the system and processors in another. The relationship between the two might not be obvious. This property can show that one is related to the other. In this example, it might indicate that a specific fan cools a specific processor.
<b>@odata.id { }</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.



## Payload annotations

Payload annotations enable a Service to provide additional information about a property or object. Redfish limits usage of these annotations to OData core terms, Redfish extensions, or Redfish messages.

### Property-level annotations

A payload annotation for a single property takes the form of an additional property:

*Property@Schema.Term*

where

Variable	Description
<i>Property</i>	The JSON property being annotated.
<i>Schema</i>	The schema file that contains the definition for the annotation.
<i>Term</i>	The name of the annotation.

<b>@Message.ExtendedInfo { }</b>	object		The additional information for a set of message structures for a property. These messages can be useful when a property is <code>null</code> due to an error condition and the service wants to convey why the property is <code>null</code> .
<b>@odata.count</b>	integer	read-only	The number of items in a collection.
<b>@Redfish.AllowableValues [ ]</b>	array (string)	read-only	The string values that a service accepts for a property or action parameter.

In this example, the `ResetType` property is annotated with the `AllowableValues` term, which the Redfish schema defines. Redfish is an alias for `RedfishExtensions`. This code indicates to the client that the Service supports the `On` and `ForceOff` values for `ResetType`.

```
{
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
    "On",
    "ForceOff"
  ]
}
```

### Resource or object-level annotations

A payload annotation for an entire Resource or a JSON object takes the `@Schema.Term` form, where `Namespace` is the schema file where the definition is found and `Term` is the name of the Annotation. These payload annotations are used to provide further information about the object itself.

<b>@Redfish.ActionInfo</b>	string	read-only	The URI to an ActionInfo Resource, which describes the parameters that this Action instance supports.
<b>@Redfish.CollectionCapabilities { }</b>	object		The reference to the Resource that represents the POST capabilities of a collection. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">CollectionCapabilities</a>.</i>
<b>@Redfish.MaintenanceWindow { }</b>	object		The maintenance window configuration that defines when to apply settings or operations to a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">MaintenanceWindow</a>.</i>
<b>@Redfish.OperationApplyTime</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The client's requested apply time to complete a create, delete, or action operation. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">@Redfish.OperationApplyTime</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>@Redfish.OperationApplyTimeSupport { }</b>	object		An indication of whether a client can request a

			specific apply time for a create, delete, or action operation for a Resource through the OperationApplyTime term. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">OperationApplyTimeSupport</a>.</i>
@Redfish.Settings { }	object		The reference to the Resource that represents the settings to apply to this object. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Settings</a>.</i>
@Redfish.SettingsApplyTime { }	object		The configuration settings that define when to apply the settings to a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">PreferredApplyTime</a>.</i>

## Property Details

### @Redfish.OperationApplyTime:

The client's requested apply time to complete a create, delete, or action operation.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	The requested operation is applied within the administrator-specified maintenance window.
Immediate	The requested operation is applied immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	The requested operation is applied after a reset but within the administrator-specified maintenance window.
OnReset	The requested operation is applied on a reset.

This example annotates the object with the Redfish schema-defined ActionInfo term. Redfish is an alias for RedfishExtensions. This term indicates that the client can find more information about the `#ComputerSystem.Reset` action at the `/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo` URI:

```
{
  "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset",
    "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo"
  }
}
```

## Common objects

Redfish schemas frequently define the following JSON objects. Like the individual common properties listed above, these objects share a common definition that is shown here to avoid repetition in the Reference Guide property tables.

## Actions

The Actions object contains descriptions of the defined and available actions for this Resource.

#{action name} {	object		A single Redfish action.
@Redfish.ActionInfo	string	read-only	The URI for an ActionInfo Resource that describes this action.
target	string	read-only	The target URI for the POST operation to invoke the action.
}			

## Identifier

Any additional identifiers for a Resource.

<b>DurableName</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	The world-wide, persistent name of the Resource.
<b>DurableNameFormat</b> (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The format of the durable name property. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DurableNameFormat</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### DurableNameFormat:

The format of the durable name property.

string	Description
EUI	The IEEE-defined 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier (EUI).
FC_WWN	The Fibre Channel (FC) World Wide Name (WWN).
iQN	The iSCSI Qualified Name (iQN).
NAA	The Name Address Authority (NAA) format.
NQN (v1.6+)	The NVMe Qualified Name (NQN).
NSID (v1.6+)	The NVM Namespace Identifier (NSID).
UUID	The Universally Unique Identifier (UUID).

## IPv4Address

This type describes an IPv4 address.

<b>Address</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv4 address.
<b>AddressOrigin</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	This indicates how the address was determined. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AddressOrigin</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Gateway</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv4 gateway for this address.
<b>Oem {}</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>SubnetMask</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv4 subnet mask.

## Property Details

### AddressOrigin:

This indicates how the address was determined.

string	Description
BOOTP	A BOOTP service-provided address.
DHCP	A DHCPv4 service-provided address.
IPv4LinkLocal	The address is valid for only this network segment, or link.
Static	A user-configured static address.

## IPv6Address

This type describes an IPv6 address.

<b>Address</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 address.
<b>AddressOrigin</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	This indicates how the address was determined. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AddressOrigin</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>AddressState</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current RFC4862-defined state of this address. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AddressState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PrefixLength</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The IPv6 address prefix Length.

### Property Details

#### AddressOrigin:

This indicates how the address was determined.

string	Description
DHCPv6	A DHCPv6 service-provided address.
LinkLocal	The address is valid for only this network segment, or link.
SLAAC	A stateless autoconfiguration (SLAAC) service-provided address.
Static	A static user-configured address.

#### AddressState:

The current RFC4862-defined state of this address.

string	Description
Deprecated	This address is currently within its valid lifetime but is now outside its RFC4862-defined preferred lifetime.
Failed	This address has failed Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) testing, as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4, and is not currently in use.
Preferred	This address is currently within both its RFC4862-defined valid and preferred lifetimes.
Tentative	This address is currently undergoing Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) testing, as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4.

## IPv6GatewayStaticAddress

This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

<b>Address (v1.1+)</b>	string	read-write required (null)	A valid IPv6 address.
<b>Oem (v1.1+) { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PrefixLength (v1.1+)</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The IPv6 network prefix length, in bits, for this address.

## IPv6StaticAddress

This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

<b>Address</b>	string	read-write required (null)	A valid IPv6 address.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PrefixLength</b>	integer	read-write required (null)	The prefix length, in bits, of this IPv6 address.

## Location

The location of a Resource.

<b>AltitudeMeters</b> (v1.6+)	number (meters)	read-write (null)	The altitude of the Resource in meters.
<b>Contacts</b> (v1.7+) [ {	array		An array of contact information.
<b>ContactName</b>	string	read-write (null)	Name of this contact.
<b>EmailAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	Email address for this contact.
<b>PhoneNumber</b> } ]	string	read-write (null)	Phone number for this contact.
<b>Info</b> (v1.1+, deprecated v1.5)	string	read-only (null)	The location of the Resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PostalAddress, Placement, and PartLocation properties.</i>
<b>InfoFormat</b> (v1.1+, deprecated v1.5)	string	read-only (null)	The format of the Info property. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PostalAddress, Placement, and PartLocation properties.</i>
<b>Latitude</b> (v1.6+)	number (deg)	read-write (null)	The latitude of the Resource.
<b>Longitude</b> (v1.6+)	number (deg)	read-write (null)	The longitude of the Resource in degrees.
<b>Oem</b> (v1.1+) {	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>(pattern)</b> { } [ ]	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern <code>"^([a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9]*)?@(odata Redfish Message).[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9]*\$"</code>
<b>(pattern)</b> {	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern <code>"^[A-Za-z0-9_]+\$"</code>
<b>(pattern)</b> { } [ ] } }	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern <code>"^([a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9]*)?@(odata Redfish Message).[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9]*\$"</code>
<b>PartLocation</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The part location within the placement.
<b>LocationOrdinalValue</b>	integer	read-only	The number that represents the location of the part. If

		(null)	LocationType is <code>slot</code> and this unit is in slot 2, the LocationOrdinalValue is 2.
<b>LocationType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of location of the part, such as slot, bay, socket and slot. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LocationType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Orientation</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The orientation for the ordering of the slot enumeration used by the LocationOrdinalValue property. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Orientation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Reference</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The reference point for the part location. Provides guidance about the general location of the part. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Reference</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ServiceLabel</b> }	string	read-only (null)	The label of the part location, such as a silk-screened name or a printed label.
<b>Placement</b> (v1.3+) {	object		A place within the addressed location.
<b>AdditionalInfo</b> (v1.7+)	string	read-write (null)	Area designation or other additional info.
<b>Rack</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of a rack location within a row.
<b>RackOffset</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The vertical location of the item, in terms of RackOffsetUnits.
<b>RackOffsetUnits</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of rack units in use. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">RackOffsetUnits</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Row</b> }	string	read-write (null)	The name of the row.
<b>PostalAddress</b> (v1.3+) {	object		The postal address of the addressed Resource.
<b>AdditionalCode</b>	string	read-write (null)	The additional code.
<b>AdditionalInfo</b> (v1.7+)	string	read-write (null)	The room designation or other additional information.
<b>Building</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the building.
<b>City</b>	string	read-write (null)	City, township, or shi (JP).
<b>Community</b>	string	read-write (null)	The postal community name.
<b>Country</b>	string	read-write (null)	The country.
<b>District</b>	string	read-write (null)	A county, parish, gun (JP), or district (IN).
<b>Division</b>	string	read-write (null)	City division, borough, dity district, ward, or chou (JP).

<b>Floor</b>	string	read-write (null)	The floor.
<b>GPSCoords</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.6</i> )	string	read-write (null)	The GPS coordinates of the part. <i>Deprecated in v1.6 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Longitude and Latitude properties.</i>
<b>HouseNumber</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The numeric portion of house number.
<b>HouseNumberSuffix</b>	string	read-write (null)	The house number suffix.
<b>Landmark</b>	string	read-write (null)	The landmark.
<b>LeadingStreetDirection</b>	string	read-write (null)	A leading street direction.
<b>Location</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.7</i> )	string	read-write (null)	The room designation or other additional information. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the AdditionalInfo property.</i>
<b>Name</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name.
<b>Neighborhood</b>	string	read-write (null)	Neighborhood or block.
<b>PlaceType</b>	string	read-write (null)	The description of the type of place that is addressed.
<b>POBox</b>	string	read-write (null)	The post office box (PO box).
<b>PostalCode</b>	string	read-write (null)	The postal code or zip code.
<b>Road</b>	string	read-write (null)	The primary road or street.
<b>RoadBranch</b>	string	read-write (null)	The road branch.
<b>RoadPostModifier</b>	string	read-write (null)	The road post-modifier.
<b>RoadPreModifier</b>	string	read-write (null)	The road pre-modifier.
<b>RoadSection</b>	string	read-write (null)	The road section.
<b>RoadSubBranch</b>	string	read-write (null)	The road sub branch.
<b>Room</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name or number of the room.
<b>Seat</b>	string	read-write (null)	The seat, such as the desk, cubicle, or workstation.
<b>Street</b>	string	read-write (null)	Street name.

<b>StreetSuffix</b>	string	read-write (null)	Avenue, Platz, Street, Circle.
<b>Territory</b>	string	read-write (null)	A top-level subdivision within a country.
<b>TrailingStreetSuffix</b>	string	read-write (null)	A trailing street suffix.
<b>Unit</b> }	string	read-write (null)	The name or number of the apartment unit or suite.

## Property Details

### LocationType:

The type of location of the part, such as slot, bay, socket and slot.

string	Description
Bay	The bay as the type of location.
Connector	The connector as the type of location.
Slot	The slot as the type of location.
Socket	The socket as the type of location.

### Orientation:

The orientation for the ordering of the slot enumeration used by the LocationOrdinalValue property.

string	Description
BackToFront	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is back to front.
BottomToTop	The ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is bottom to top.
FrontToBack	The ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is front to back.
LeftToRight	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is left to right.
RightToLeft	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is right to left.
TopToBottom	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is top to bottom.

### RackOffsetUnits:

The type of rack units in use.

string	Description
EIA_310	A rack unit that is equal to 1.75 in (44.45 mm).
OpenU	A rack unit that is equal to 48 mm (1.89 in).

### Reference:

The reference point for the part location. Provides guidance about the general location of the part.

string	Description
Bottom	The part is in the bottom of the unit.
Front	The part is in the front of the unit.

Left	The part is on the left side of of the unit.
Middle	The part is in the middle of the unit.
Rear	The part is in the rear of the unit.
Right	The part is on the right side of the unit.
Top	The part is in the top of the unit.

## MaintenanceWindow

The maintenance window assignment for applying settings or operations to a Resource.

<b>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</b> (v1.2+)	integer (seconds)	read-write required	The expiry time of maintenance window in seconds.
<b>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-write required	The start time of a maintenance window.

## Message

The message that the Redfish Service returns.

<b>Message</b>	string	read-only (null)	The human-readable message, if provided.
<b>MessageArgs</b> []	array (string)	read-only	This array of message arguments are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the Message Registry.
<b>MessageId</b>	string	read-only required	The key for this message used to find the message in a Message Registry.
<b>Oem</b> {}	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>RelatedProperties</b> []	array (string)	read-only	A set of properties described by the message.
<b>Resolution</b>	string	read-only (null)	Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the error.
<b>Severity</b>	string	read-only (null)	The severity of the errors.

## OperationApplyTimeSupport

The client can request a specific apply time of a create, delete, or action operation of a Resource.

<b>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</b> (v1.2+)	integer (seconds)	read-only	The expiry time of maintenance window in seconds.
<b>MaintenanceWindowResource</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The location of the maintenance window settings.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only	The start time of a maintenance window.

<b>SupportedValues</b> (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only	The types of apply times that the client can request when performing a create, delete, or action operation. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedValues</a> in Property Details.</i>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Property Details

### SupportedValues:

The types of apply times that the client can request when performing a create, delete, or action operation.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	The requested operation is applied within the administrator-specified maintenance window.
Immediate	The requested operation is applied immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	The requested operation is applied after a reset but within the administrator-specified maintenance window.
OnReset	The requested operation is applied on a reset.

## PCIeInterface

This type describes a PCIe Interface.

<b>LanesInUse</b> (v1.3+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device.
<b>MaxLanes</b> (v1.3+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
<b>MaxPCleType</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MaxPCleType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> (v1.3+) {}	object		Oem extension object. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Oem</a>.</i>
<b>PCleType</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PCleType</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### MaxPCleType:

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

**PCleType:**

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

## PreferredApplyTime

The preferred time to apply configuration settings.

<b>ApplyTime</b> (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-write	The time when to apply the settings. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ApplyTime</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</b> (v1.1+)	integer (seconds)	read-write	The expiry time of maintenance window in seconds.
<b>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-write	The start time of a maintenance window.

## Property Details

**ApplyTime:**

The time when to apply the settings.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	Apply during a maintenance window as specified by an administrator.
Immediate	Apply immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	Apply after a reset but within maintenance window as specified by an administrator.
OnReset	Apply on a reset.

## Schedule

Schedule a series of occurrences.

<b>EnabledDaysOfMonth</b> [ ]	array (integer, null)	read-write	Days of the month when scheduled occurrences are enabled. 0 indicates that every day of the month is enabled.
<b>EnabledDaysOfWeek</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of the month and months of the year. If not present, all days of the week are enabled. Days of the week. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EnabledDaysOfWeek</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>EnabledIntervals</b> (v1.1+) [ ]	array	read-write	Intervals when scheduled occurrences are enabled.

	(string, null)		
<b>EnabledMonthsOfYear [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	The months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all months of the year are enabled. Months of the year. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EnabledMonthsOfYear</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InitialStartTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The date and time when the initial occurrence is scheduled to occur.
<b>Lifetime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The time after provisioning when the schedule as a whole expires.
<b>MaxOccurrences</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The maximum number of scheduled occurrences.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-write (null)	The schedule name.
<b>RecurrenceInterval</b>	string	read-write (null)	The amount of time until the next occurrence occurs.

## Property Details

### EnabledDaysOfWeek:

Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of the month and months of the year. If not present, all days of the week are enabled. Days of the week.

string	Description
Every	Every day of the week.
Friday	Friday.
Monday	Monday.
Saturday	Saturday.
Sunday	Sunday.
Thursday	Thursday.
Tuesday	Tuesday.
Wednesday	Wednesday.

### EnabledMonthsOfYear:

The months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all months of the year are enabled. Months of the year.

string	Description
April	April.
August	August.
December	December.
Every	Every month of the year.
February	February.
January	January.

July	July.
June	June.
March	March.
May	May.
November	November.
October	October.
September	September.

## Settings

The Resource settings.

<b>ETag</b>	string	read-only (null)	The entity tag (ETag) of the Resource to which the settings were applied, after the application.
<b>MaintenanceWindowResource</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The location of the maintenance window settings.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Messages</b> [ {} ]	array (object)		An array of messages associated with the settings. The message that the Redfish Service returns. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Message</a>.</i>
<b>SettingsObject</b> {	object		The link to the Resource that the client may PUT or PATCH to modify the Resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SupportedApplyTimes</b> (v1.1+) [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	The time when the settings can be applied. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedApplyTimes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Time</b>	string	read-only (null)	The time when the settings were applied.

## Property Details

### SupportedApplyTimes:

The time when the settings can be applied.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	Apply during a maintenance window as specified by an administrator.
Immediate	Apply immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	Apply after a reset but within maintenance window as specified by an administrator.
OnReset	Apply on a reset.

## Status

The status and health of a Resource and its children.

<b>Health</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The health state of this Resource in the absence of its dependent Resources. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Health</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>HealthRollup</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The overall health state from the view of this Resource. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">HealthRollup</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Oem {</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>(pattern) {} []</b>	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern "[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*"?@(odata Redfish Message)\.[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*\$"
<b>(pattern) {</b>	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern "[A-Za-z0-9_]+\$"
<b>(pattern) {} []</b> } }	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern "[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*"?@(odata Redfish Message)\.[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*\$"
<b>State</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The known state of the Resource, such as, enabled. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">State</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### Health:

The health state of this Resource in the absence of its dependent Resources.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

### HealthRollup:

The overall health state from the view of this Resource.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

### State:

The known state of the Resource, such as, enabled.

string	Description
Absent	This function or Resource is either not present or detected.

Deferring (v1.2+)	The element does not process any commands but queues new requests.
Disabled	This function or Resource is disabled.
Enabled	This function or Resource is enabled.
InTest	This function or Resource is undergoing testing.
Quiesced (v1.2+)	The element is enabled but only processes a restricted set of commands.
StandbyOffline	This function or Resource is enabled but awaits an external action to activate it.
StandbySpare	This function or Resource is part of a redundancy set and awaits a failover or other external action to activate it.
Starting	This function or Resource is starting.
UnavailableOffline (v1.1+)	This function or Resource is present but cannot be used.
Updating (v1.2+)	The element is updating and may be unavailable or degraded.

## Redundancy

Other Resource schemas use this redundancy definition.

<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions { }</b>	object		The available actions for this resource.
<b>MaxNumSupported</b>	integer	read-only required (null)	This is the maximum number of members allowable for this particular redundancy group.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	This is the identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>MinNumNeeded</b>	integer	read-only required (null)	This is the minimum number of members needed for this group to be redundant.
<b>Mode</b>	string (enum)	read-write required (null)	This is the redundancy mode of the group. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Mode</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only required	The name of the resource or array element.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		This is the manufacturer/provider specific extension moniker used to divide the Oem object into sections. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Oem</a>.</i>
<b>RedundancyEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	This indicates whether redundancy is enabled.
<b>RedundancySet [ {</b>	array	required	Contains any ids that represent components of this redundancy set.
<b>    @odata.id</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>    } ]</b>			
<b>RedundancySet@odata.count</b>	integer	read-only	The number of items in a collection.

<b>Status { }</b>	object	required	This property describes the status and health of the resource and its children. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
-------------------	--------	----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Property Details

### Mode:

This is the redundancy mode of the group.

string	Description
Failover	Failure of one unit will automatically cause its functions to be taken over by a standby or offline unit in the redundancy set.
N+m	Multiple units are available and active such that normal operation will continue if one or more units fail.
NotRedundant	The subsystem is not configured in a redundancy mode, either due to configuration or the functionality has been disabled by the user.
Sharing	Multiple units contribute or share such that operation will continue, but at a reduced capacity, if one or more units fail.
Sparing	One or more spare units are available to take over the function of a failed unit, but takeover is not automatic.

## Resource collections

A core concept in Redfish is a collection of Resources. A collection is a group of like Resources where the number of instances in the group can shrink or grow depending on the scope of the Redfish Service or the configuration of the devices being managed. Every Resource in a collection has the same set of supported properties, and all contain `Collection` in the name of their schema. Every Resource linked in the Members array within a Resource Collection have the same Resource type, or the same schema with the same major version, but can vary in minor or errata schema versions, which are all compatible.

The properties of a Resource Collection are as follows:

<b>@odata.context</b>	string	read-only	The OData description of a payload.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>@odata.type</b>	string	read-only required	The type of a resource.
<b>Description</b>	string	read-only (null)	The description of this Resource. Used for commonality in the schema definitions.
<b>Members [ {</b>	array	required	The members of this collection.
<b>    @odata.id</b> <b>}]</b>	string	read-only	The link to a Resource instance, which is a member of this collection.
<b>Members@odata.count</b>	integer	read-only	The number of items in a collection.
<b>Members@odata.navigationLink</b>	string	read-write	
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only required	The name of the Resource or array member.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		The manufacturer- or provider-specific extension moniker that divides the <code>Oem</code> object into sections.

As shown in the following example, a Redfish Service may provide management functionality for several Computer Systems, and therefore a ComputerSystemCollection Resource is provided. This example shows a Service with multiple ComputerSystem instances, or members.

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystemCollection.ComputerSystemCollection",
  "Name": "Computer System Collection",
  "Members@odata.count": 4,
  "Members": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9450R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9451R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9452R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9453R6"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ComputerSystemCollection.ComputerSystemCollection",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
}
```

## Resource collection URIs (Redfish v1.6 and later)

The following table lists all of the Redfish-defined Resource Collections and the URIs where they can appear. NOTE: The URIs listed are valid for Redfish Services conforming to the Redfish Specification v1.6.0 or higher. Services built on earlier versions of the Specification may use different URIs. To discover these URIs, follow the links from the Service Root (`/redfish/v1/`).

Collection Type	URIs
AccelerationFunctionCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions
BootOptionCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions
CertificateCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates
ChassisCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis
ComputerSystemCollection	/redfish/v1/Systems
EndpointCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Endpoints
EthernetInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/HostInterfaces/{HostInterfaceId}/HostEthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces
EventDestinationCollection	/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions

ExternalAccountProviderCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders /redfish/v1/Managers/{ <a href="#">ManagerId</a> }/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders
FabricCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics
HostInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/Managers/{ <a href="#">ManagerId</a> }/HostInterfaces
JobCollection	/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs /redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{ <a href="#">JobId</a> }/Steps
JsonSchemaFileCollection	/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas
LogEntryCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices/{ <a href="#">LogServiceId</a> }/Entries /redfish/v1/JobService/Log/Entries /redfish/v1/Managers/{ <a href="#">ManagerId</a> }/LogServices/{ <a href="#">LogServiceId</a> }/Entries /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices/{ <a href="#">LogServiceId</a> }/Entries /redfish/v1/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices/{ <a href="#">LogServiceId</a> }/Entries /redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService/Entries
LogServiceCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices /redfish/v1/Managers/{ <a href="#">ManagerId</a> }/LogServices /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices /redfish/v1/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/LogServices
ManagerAccountCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts /redfish/v1/Managers/{ <a href="#">ManagerId</a> }/RemoteAccountService/Accounts
ManagerCollection	/redfish/v1/Managers
MemoryChunksCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains/{ <a href="#">MemoryDomainId</a> }/MemoryChunks /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains/{ <a href="#">MemoryDomainId</a> }/MemoryChunks /redfish/v1/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains/{ <a href="#">MemoryDomainId</a> }/MemoryChunks
MemoryCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/Memory /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/Memory /redfish/v1/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/Memory
MemoryDomainCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ <a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a> }/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains /redfish/v1/Systems/{ <a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a> }/MemoryDomains
MessageRegistryCollection	
MessageRegistryFileCollection	/redfish/v1/Registries
MetricDefinitionCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions
MetricReportCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports
MetricReportDefinitionCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions
NetworkAdapterCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ <a href="#">ChassisId</a> }/NetworkAdapters

NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/NetworkAdapters/{<a href="#">NetworkAdapterId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions</p>
NetworkInterfaceCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces</p>
NetworkPortCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/NetworkAdapters/{<a href="#">NetworkAdapterId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/NetworkInterfaces/{<a href="#">NetworkInterfaceId</a>}/NetworkPorts</p>
PCleDeviceCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/PCleDevices</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/PCleDevices</p>
PCleFunctionCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/PCleDevices/{<a href="#">PCleDeviceId</a>}/PCleFunctions</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/PCleDevices/{<a href="#">PCleDeviceId</a>}/PCleFunctions</p>
PortCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/StorageControllers/{<a href="#">StorageControllerMemberId</a>}/Ports</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/StorageControllers/{<a href="#">StorageControllerMemberId</a>}/Ports</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{<a href="#">FabricId</a>}/Switches/{<a href="#">SwitchId</a>}/Ports</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/StorageControllers/{<a href="#">StorageControllerMemberId</a>}/Ports</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/StorageControllers/{<a href="#">StorageControllerMemberId</a>}/Ports</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/StorageControllers/{<a href="#">StorageControllerMemberId</a>}/Ports</p>
ProcessorCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Processors/{<a href="#">ProcessorId</a>}/SubProcessors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors/{<a href="#">ProcessorId</a>}/SubProcessors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Processors/{<a href="#">ProcessorId</a>}/SubProcessors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors/{<a href="#">ProcessorId</a>}/SubProcessors</p>

	<p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Processors/{<a href="#">ProcessorId</a>}/SubProcessors</p>
ResourceBlockCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks</p>
RoleCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Managers/{<a href="#">ManagerId</a>}/RemoteAccountService/Roles</p>
SensorCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/Sensors</p>
SerialInterfaceCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Managers/{<a href="#">ManagerId</a>}/SerialInterfaces</p>
SessionCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions</p>
SimpleStorageCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/SimpleStorage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/SimpleStorage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/SimpleStorage</p>
SoftwareInventoryCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory</p> <p>/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory</p>
StorageCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage</p>
SwitchCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{<a href="#">FabricId</a>}/Switches</p>
TaskCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks</p>
TriggersCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers</p>
VirtualMediaCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Managers/{<a href="#">ManagerId</a>}/VirtualMedia</p>
VLANetworkInterfaceCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{<a href="#">ChassisId</a>}/NetworkAdapters/{<a href="#">NetworkAdapterId</a>}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{<a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunctionId</a>}/Ethernet/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Managers/{<a href="#">ManagerId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/EthernetInterfaces/{<a href="#">EthernetInterfaceId</a>}/VLANs</p>
VolumeCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/Volumes</p> <p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/Volumes</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/Volumes</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{<a href="#">ResourceBlockId</a>}/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/Volumes</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{<a href="#">ComputerSystemId</a>}/Storage/{<a href="#">StorageId</a>}/Volumes</p>
ZoneCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones</p>



# Reference Guide

This guide was produced by using DMTF's [Redfish Documentation Generator](#) to merge the contents of the schema files from DMTF Redfish Schema bundle (DSP8010) with supplemental text.

## AccelerationFunction 1.0.2

v1.0
2018.3

The AccelerationFunction schema describes an acceleration function that a processor implements. This can include functions such as audio processing, compression, encryption, packet inspection, packet switching, scheduling, or video processing.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}](#)

<b>AccelerationFunctionType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The acceleration function type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AccelerationFunctionType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>FpgaReconfigurationSlots []</b>	array (string)	read-only	An array of the reconfiguration slot identifiers of the FPGA that this acceleration function occupies.
<b>Links {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Endpoints [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this acceleration function.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}]</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleFunctions [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the PCleFunctions associated with this acceleration function.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}]</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCleFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only	The acceleration function code manufacturer.
<b>PowerWatts</b>	integer (Watts)	read-only	The acceleration function power consumption, in watts.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

<b>UUID</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UUID for this acceleration function.
<b>Version</b>	string	read-only	The acceleration function version.

## Property Details

### AccelerationFunctionType:

The acceleration function type.

string	Description
AudioProcessing	An audio processing function.
Compression	A compression function.
Encryption	An encryption function.
OEM	An OEM-defined acceleration function.
PacketInspection	A packet inspection function.
PacketSwitch	A packet switch function.
Scheduler	A scheduler function.
VideoProcessing	A video processing function.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AccelerationFunction.v1_0_2.AccelerationFunction",
  "Id": "Compression",
  "Name": "Compression Accelerator",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "FpgaReconfigurationSlots": [
    "AFU0"
  ],
  "AccelerationFunctionType": "Compression",
  "Manufacturer": "Intel (R) Corporation",
  "Version": "Green Compression Type 1 v.1.00.86",
  "PowerWatts": 15,
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [],
    "PCIeFunctions": []
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/FPGA1/AccelerationFunctions/Compression"
}
```

## AccountService 1.6.0

v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2018.1	2017.1	2016.3	1.0

The AccountService schema defines an Account Service. The properties are common to, and enable management of, all user accounts. The properties include the password requirements and control features, such as account lockout. The schema also contains links to the manager accounts and roles.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/AccountService

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/RemoteAccountService

<b>AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter</b>	integer	read-write	The period of time, in seconds, between the
----------------------------------------	---------	------------	---------------------------------------------

	(seconds)		last failed login attempt and the reset of the lockout threshold counter. This value must be less than or equal to the AccountLockoutDuration value. A reset sets the counter to 0.
<b>AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled</b> (v1.5+)	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the threshold counter is reset after AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter expires. If true, it is reset. If false, only a successful login resets the threshold counter and if the user reaches the AccountLockoutThreshold limit, the account will be locked out indefinitely and only an administrator-issued reset clears the threshold counter. If this property is absent, the default is true.
<b>AccountLockoutDuration</b>	integer (seconds)	read-write (null)	The period of time, in seconds, that an account is locked after the number of failed login attempts reaches the account lockout threshold, within the period between the last failed login attempt and the reset of the lockout threshold counter. If this value is 0, no lockout will occur. If the AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled value is false, this property is ignored.
<b>AccountLockoutThreshold</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The number of allowed failed login attempts before a user account is locked for a specified duration. If 0, the account is never locked.
<b>Accounts</b> {	object		The collection of manager accounts. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">ManagerAccount</a> . See the ManagerAccount schema for details.
<b>ActiveDirectory</b> (v1.3+){	object		The first Active Directory external account provider that this Account Service supports.
<b>AccountProviderType</b> (deprecated v1.5)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of external account provider to which this Service connects. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AccountProviderType</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property is deprecated because the account provider type is known when used in the LDAP and ActiveDirectory objects.
<b>Authentication</b> {	object		The authentication information for the external account provider.
<b>AuthenticationType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AuthenticationType</a> in Property Details.
<b>KerberosKeytab</b>	string	read-write (null)	The Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. This property is null in responses.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common</a>

			<a href="#">properties</a> section.
<b>Password</b>	string	read-write (null)	The password for this Service. A PATCH or PUT request writes the password. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Token</b>	string	read-write (null)	The token for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Username</b> }	string	read-write	The user name for the Service.
<b>Certificates (v1.4+)</b> {	object		The link to a collection of certificates that the external account provider uses. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the <a href="#">Certificate</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>LDAPService</b> {	object		The additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>SearchSettings</b> {	object		The required settings to search an external LDAP service.
<b>BaseDistinguishedNames</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.
<b>GroupNameAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP group name entry.
<b>GroupsAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the groups for a user on the LDAP user entry.
<b>UsernameAttribute</b> } }	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user name entry.
<b>RemoteRoleMapping</b> [ {	array		The mapping rules to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish Role.
<b>LocalRole</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the local Redfish Role to which to map the remote user or group.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>RemoteGroup</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish Service, that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>RemoteUser</b> }]	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>ServiceAddresses</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The addresses of the user account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider.

<b>ServiceEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>AdditionalExternalAccountProviders</b> (v1.3+){	object		The additional external account providers that this Account Service uses. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">ExternalAccountProvider</a>. See the ExternalAccountProvider schema for details.</i>
<b>AuthFailureLoggingThreshold</b>	integer	read-write	The number of authorization failures that are allowed before the failed attempt is logged to the manager log.
<b>LDAP</b> (v1.3+){	object		The first LDAP external account provider that this Account Service supports.
<b>AccountProviderType</b> (deprecated v1.5)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of external account provider to which this Service connects. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AccountProviderType</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property is deprecated because the account provider type is known when used in the LDAP and ActiveDirectory objects.</i>
<b>Authentication</b> {	object		The authentication information for the external account provider.
<b>AuthenticationType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AuthenticationType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>KerberosKeytab</b>	string	read-write (null)	The Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Password</b>	string	read-write (null)	The password for this Service. A PATCH or PUT request writes the password. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Token</b>	string	read-write (null)	The token for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Username</b> }	string	read-write	The user name for the Service.
<b>Certificates</b> (v1.4+){	object		The link to a collection of certificates that the external account provider uses. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the Certificate schema for details.</i>
<b>LDAPService</b> {	object		The additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service.

<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>SearchSettings {</b>	object		The required settings to search an external LDAP service.
<b>BaseDistinguishedNames [ ]</b>	array (string, null)	read-write	The base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.
<b>GroupNameAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP group name entry.
<b>GroupsAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the groups for a user on the LDAP user entry.
<b>UsernameAttribute }</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user name entry.
<b>RemoteRoleMapping [ {</b>	array		The mapping rules to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish Role.
<b>LocalRole</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the local Redfish Role to which to map the remote user or group.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>RemoteGroup</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish Service, that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>RemoteUser } ]</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>ServiceAddresses [ ]</b>	array (string, null)	read-write	The addresses of the user account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider.
<b>ServiceEnabled }</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>LocalAccountAuth (v1.3+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write	An indication of how the Service uses the accounts collection within this Account Service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LocalAccountAuth</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxPasswordLength</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum password length for this Account Service.
<b>MinPasswordLength</b>	integer	read-only	The minimum password length for this Account Service.
<b>PrivilegeMap (v1.1+) {</b>	object		The link to the mapping of the privileges required to complete a requested operation on a URI associated with this Service. <i>See the <a href="#">PrivilegeRegistry</a> schema for details</i>

			<i>on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a <a href="#">PrivilegeRegistry</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">PrivilegeRegistry</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Roles</b> {	object		The collection of Redfish Roles. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Role</a>. See the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the Account Service is enabled. If <code>true</code> , it is enabled. If <code>false</code> , it is disabled and users cannot be created, deleted, or modified, and new sessions cannot be started. However, established sessions may still continue to run. Any service, such as the Session Service, that attempts to access the disabled Account Service fails. However, this does not affect HTTP Basic Authentication connections.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Property Details

### AccountProviderType:

The type of external account provider to which this Service connects.

string	Description
ActiveDirectoryService	An external Active Directory service.
LDAPService	A generic external LDAP service.
OEM	An OEM-specific external authentication or directory service.
RedfishService	An external Redfish Service.

### AuthenticationType:

The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

string	Description
KerberosKeytab	A Kerberos keytab.
OEM	An OEM-specific authentication mechanism.
Token	An opaque authentication token.
UsernameAndPassword	A user name and password combination.

### LocalAccountAuth:

An indication of how the Service uses the accounts collection within this Account Service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode.

string	Description
Disabled	The service never authenticates users based on the Account Service-defined accounts collection.

Enabled	The service authenticates users based on the Account Service-defined accounts collection.
Fallback	The service authenticates users based on the Account Service-defined accounts collection only if any external account providers are currently unreachable.
LocalFirst (v1.6+)	The service first authenticates users based on the Account Service-defined accounts collection. If authentication fails, the Service authenticates by using external account providers.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AccountService.v1_6_0.AccountService",
  "Id": "AccountService",
  "Name": "Account Service",
  "Description": "Local Manager Account Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 3,
  "MinPasswordLength": 8,
  "AccountLockoutThreshold": 5,
  "AccountLockoutDuration": 30,
  "AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 30,
  "AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
  "Accounts": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts"
  },
  "Roles": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles"
  },
  "LocalAccountAuth": "Enabled",
  "LDAP": {
    "AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
    "ServiceEnabled": false,
    "ServiceAddresses": [
      "ldaps://ldap.example.org:636"
    ],
    "Authentication": {
      "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword",
      "Username": "cn=Manager,dc=example,dc=org",
      "Password": null
    },
    "LDAPService": {
      "SearchSettings": {
        "BaseDistinguishedNames": [
          "dc=example,dc=org"
        ],
        "UsernameAttribute": "uid",
        "GroupsAttribute": "memberof"
      }
    }
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [
    {
      "RemoteUser": "cn=Manager,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "cn=Admins,ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "cn=PowerUsers,ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "(cn=*)",
      "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
    }
  ]
},
  "ActiveDirectory": {
    "AccountProviderType": "ActiveDirectoryService",
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "ServiceAddresses": [
      "ad1.example.org",
      "ad2.example.org",
      null,
      null
    ],
    "Authentication": {
      "AuthenticationType": "KerberosKeytab",
      "KerberosKeytab": null
    },
    "RemoteRoleMapping": [
      {
        "RemoteGroup": "Administrators",
        "LocalRole": "Administrator"
      },
      {
        "RemoteUser": "DOMAIN\\Bob",
        "LocalRole": "Operator"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "RemoteGroup": "PowerUsers",
    "LocalRole": "Operator"
  },
  {
    "RemoteGroup": "Everybody",
    "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
  }
]
},
"AdditionalExternalAccountProviders": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders"
}
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService"
}

```

## ActionInfo 1.1.2

v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2016.2

The ActionInfo schema defines the supported parameters and other information for a Redfish action. Supported parameters can differ among vendors and even among Resource instances. This data can ensure that action requests from applications contain supported parameters.

<b>Parameters</b> [ {	array		The list of parameters included in the specified Redfish action.
<b>AllowableValues</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-only	The allowable values for this parameter as applied to this action target.
<b>DataType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The JSON property type for this parameter. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DataType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaximumValue</b> (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	The maximum supported value for this parameter.
<b>MinimumValue</b> (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	The minimum supported value for this parameter.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only required	The name of the parameter for this action.
<b>ObjectType</b>	string	read-only (null)	The data type of an object-based parameter.
<b>Required</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the parameter is required to complete this action.
}]			

## Property Details

### DataType:

The JSON property type for this parameter.

string	Description
Boolean	A boolean.
Number	A number.
NumberArray	An array of numbers.
Object	An embedded JSON object.
ObjectArray	An array of JSON objects.
String	A string.

StringArray	An array of strings.
-------------	----------------------

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ActionInfo.v1_1_2.ActionInfo",
  "Id": "ResetActionInfo",
  "Name": "Reset Action Info",
  "Parameters": [
    {
      "Name": "ResetType",
      "Required": true,
      "DataType": "String",
      "AllowableValues": [
        "On",
        "ForceOff",
        "GracefulShutdown",
        "GracefulRestart",
        "ForceRestart",
        "Nmi",
        "ForceOn",
        "PushPowerButton"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo"
}
```

## Assembly 1.2.2

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2018.1	2017.3

The Assembly schema defines an assembly. Assembly information contains details about a device, such as part number, serial number, manufacturer, and production date. It also provides access to the original data for the assembly.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Power/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Thermal/Fans/{FanId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Assembly  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly

<b>Assemblies</b> [ {	array		The assembly records.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>BinaryDataURI</b>	string	read-only (null)	The URI at which to access an image of the assembly information.
<b>Description</b>	string	read-only (null)	The description of the assembly.
<b>EngineeringChangeLevel</b>	string	read-only (null)	The engineering change level of the assembly.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model number of the assembly.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The name of the assembly.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number of the assembly.
<b>PhysicalContext</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device to which the assembly data applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Producer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The producer or manufacturer of the assembly.

<b>ProductionDate</b>	string	read-only (null)	The production date of the assembly.
<b>SerialNumber</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The serial number of the assembly.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU of the assembly.
<b>SparePartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The spare part number of the assembly.
<b>Status</b> (v1.1+){ }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Vendor</b>	string	read-only (null)	The vendor of the assembly.
<b>Version</b> }]	string	read-only (null)	The version of the assembly.

## Property Details

### PhysicalContext:

The area or device to which the assembly data applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.

FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Assembly.v1_2_2.Assembly",
  "Id": "Assembly",
  "Name": "System-related Assembly data",
  "Assemblies": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly#/Assemblies/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "System Board",
      "Description": "PCA System Board",
      "Model": "345TTT",
      "PartNumber": "923943",
      "SparePartNumber": "55-434",
      "SKU": "55ZZATR",
      "SerialNumber": "345394834",
      "Vendor": "Contoso",
      "ProductionDate": "2017-04-01T14:55:33+03:00",
      "Producer": "Contoso Supply Co.",
      "Version": "1.44B",
      "EngineeringChangeLevel": "9",
      "BinaryDataURI": "/dumpster/434",
      "Oem": {
        "Contoso": {
          "Region": "C",
          "Packaging": "Retail"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly#/Assemblies/1",
  "MemberId": "1",
  "Name": "Fan Controller",
  "Description": "PCA Fan Controller",
  "Model": "F58AS",
  "PartNumber": "3434-149",
  "Vendor": "Contoso",
  "Version": "2.4.481",
  "BinaryDataURI": "/dumpster/422",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "Warning"
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly"
}

```

## AttributeRegistry 1.3.2

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.1	2017.1	2016.1

The AttributeRegistry schema contains a set of key-value pairs that represent the structure of an Attribute Registry. It includes mechanisms for building user interfaces, or menus, allowing consistent navigation of the contents. The Attribute Registry is specific to an implementation or product. The attributes and property names are not standardized.

<b>Language</b>	string	read-only required	The RFC5646-conformant language code for the Attribute Registry.
<b>OwningEntity</b>	string	read-only required	The organization or company that publishes this Attribute Registry.
<b>RegistryEntries {</b>	object		The list of all attributes and their metadata for this component.
<b>Attributes [ {</b>	array		An array of attributes and their possible values in the Attribute Registry.
<b>AttributeName</b>	string	read-only required	The unique name for the attribute.
<b>CurrentValue</b>	string, boolean, number	read-only (null)	The placeholder of the current value for the attribute.
<b>DefaultValue</b>	string, boolean, number	read-only (null)	The default value for the attribute.
<b>DisplayName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The user-readable display string for the attribute in the defined language.
<b>DisplayOrder</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The ascending order, as a number, in which this attribute appears relative to other attributes.
<b>GrayOut</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is grayed out. A grayed-out attribute is not active and is grayed out in user interfaces but the attribute value can be modified.
<b>HelpText</b>	string	read-only (null)	The help text for the attribute.
<b>Hidden</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether this attribute is hidden in user

		(null)	interfaces.
<b>Immutable</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is immutable. Immutable attributes shall not be modified and typically reflect a hardware state.
<b>IsSystemUniqueProperty</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is unique for this system and should not be replicated.
<b>LowerBound</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The lower limit for an integer attribute.
<b>MaxLength</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum character length of a string attribute.
<b>MenuPath</b>	string	read-only (null)	The path that describes the menu hierarchy of this attribute.
<b>MinLength</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The minimum character length of the string attribute.
<b>Oem (v1.3+) { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>ReadOnly</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is read-only. A read-only attribute cannot be modified, and should be grayed out in user interfaces.
<b>ResetRequired (v1.2+)</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether a system or device reset is required for this attribute value change to take effect.
<b>ScalarIncrement</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The amount to increment or decrement an integer attribute each time a user requests a value change. The 0 value indicates a free-form numeric user-input attribute.
<b>Type</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The attribute type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Type</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UefiDevicePath (v1.2+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UEFI device path that qualifies this attribute.
<b>UefiKeywordName (v1.2+)</b>	string	read-only	The UEFI keyword string for this attribute.
<b>UefiNamespaceId (v1.2+)</b>	string	read-only	The UEFI namespace ID for the attribute.
<b>UpperBound</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The upper limit for an integer attribute.
<b>Value [ {</b>	array		An array of the possible values for enumerated attribute values.
<b>ValueDisplayName</b>	string	read-only (null)	A user-readable display string of the value for the attribute in the defined language.
<b>ValueName } ]</b>	string	read-only required	The unique value name for the attribute.
<b>ValueExpression</b>	string	read-only (null)	A valid regular expression, according to the Perl regular expression dialect, that validates the attribute value. Applies to only string and integer attributes.
<b>WarningText</b>	string	read-only (null)	The warning text for the attribute.

<b>WriteOnly</b> }]	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is write-only. A write-only attribute reverts to its initial value after settings are applied.
<b>Dependencies</b> [ {	array		An array of dependencies of attributes on this component.
<b>Dependency</b> {	object		The dependency expression for one or more attributes in this Attribute Registry.
<b>MapFrom</b> [ {	array		An array of the map-from conditions for a mapping dependency.
<b>MapFromAttribute</b>	string	read-only	The attribute to use to evaluate this dependency expression.
<b>MapFromCondition</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MapFromCondition</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MapFromProperty</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MapFromProperty</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MapFromValue</b>	string, boolean, number	read-only (null)	The value to use to evaluate this dependency expression.
<b>MapTerms</b> }]	string (enum)	read-only	The logical term that combines two or more map-from conditions in this dependency expression. For example, <code>AND</code> for logical AND, or <code>OR</code> for logical OR. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MapTerms</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MapToAttribute</b>	string	read-only	The AttributeName of the attribute that is affected by this dependency expression.
<b>MapToProperty</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The metadata property for the attribute that contains the map-from condition that evaluates this dependency expression. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MapToProperty</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MapToValue</b> }	string, boolean, number	read-only (null)	The value that the map-to property changes to if the dependency expression evaluates to <code>true</code> .
<b>DependencyFor</b>	string	read-only	The AttributeName of the attribute whose change triggers the evaluation of this dependency expression.
<b>Type</b> }]	string (enum)	read-only	The type of the dependency structure. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Type</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Menus</b> [ {	array		An array for the attributes menus and their hierarchy in the Attribute Registry.
<b>DisplayName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The user-readable display string of this menu in the defined language.
<b>DisplayOrder</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The ascending order, as a number, in which this menu appears relative to other menus.
<b>GrayOut</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this menu is grayed out. A grayed-only menu is not accessible in user interfaces.

<b>Hidden</b> (v1.3+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this menu is hidden in user interfaces.
<b>MenuName</b>	string	read-only	The unique name string of this menu.
<b>MenuPath</b>	string	read-only (null)	The path to the menu names that describes this menu hierarchy relative to other menus.
<b>Oem</b> (v1.3+) {}	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>ReadOnly</b> }]	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this menu is read-only. A read-only menu, its properties, and sub-menus are not accessible in user interfaces.
<b>RegistryVersion</b>	string	read-only required	The Attribute Registry version.
<b>SupportedSystems</b> [ {	array		An array of systems that this Attribute Registry supports.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	Firmware version.
<b>ProductName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product name of the computer system to which this Attribute Registry applies.
<b>SystemId</b> }]	string	read-only (null)	The ID of the systems to which this Attribute Registry applies.

## Property Details

### MapFromCondition:

The condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression.

string	Description
EQU	The logical operation for 'Equal'.
GEQ	The logical operation for 'Greater than or Equal'.
GTR	The logical operation for 'Greater than'.
LEQ	The logical operation for 'Less than or Equal'.
LSS	The logical operation for 'Less than'.
NEQ	The logical operation for 'Not Equal'.

### MapFromProperty:

The metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression.

string	Description
CurrentValue	The dependency on an attribute's CurrentValue.
DefaultValue	The dependency on an attribute's DefaultValue.
GrayOut	The dependency on an attribute's GrayOut state.
Hidden	The dependency on an attribute's Hidden state.
LowerBound	The dependency on an attribute's LowerBound.

MaxLength	The dependency on an attribute's MaxLength.
MinLength	The dependency on an attribute's MinLength.
ReadOnly	The dependency on an attribute's ReadOnly state.
ScalarIncrement	The dependency on an attribute's ScalarIncrement.
UpperBound	The dependency on an attribute's UpperBound.
WriteOnly	The dependency on an attribute's WriteOnly state.

**MapTerms:**

The logical term that combines two or more map-from conditions in this dependency expression. For example, `AND` for logical AND, or `OR` for logical OR.

string	Description
AND	The operation used for logical 'AND' of dependency terms.
OR	The operation used for logical 'OR' of dependency terms.

**MapToProperty:**

The metadata property for the attribute that contains the map-from condition that evaluates this dependency expression.

string	Description
CurrentValue	The dependency that affects an attribute's CurrentValue.
DefaultValue	The dependency that affects an attribute's DefaultValue.
DisplayName	The dependency that affects an attribute's DisplayName.
DisplayOrder	The dependency that affects an attribute's DisplayName.
GrayOut	The dependency that affects an attribute's GrayOut state.
HelpText	The dependency that affects an attribute's HelpText.
Hidden	The dependency that affects an attribute's Hidden state.
Immutable	The dependency that affects an attribute's Immutable state.
LowerBound	The dependency that affects an attribute's LowerBound.
MaxLength	The dependency that affects an attribute's MaxLength.
MinLength	The dependency that affects an attribute's MinLength.
ReadOnly	The dependency that affects an attribute's ReadOnly state.
ScalarIncrement	The dependency that affects an attribute's ScalarIncrement.
UpperBound	The dependency that affects an attribute's UpperBound.
ValueExpression	The dependency that affects an attribute's ValueExpression.
WarningText	The dependency that affects an attribute's WarningText.
WriteOnly	The dependency that affects an attribute's WriteOnly state.

**Type:**

The type of the dependency structure.

string	Description
Map	A simple mapping dependency. If the condition evaluates to `true`, the attribute or state changes to the mapped value.

## Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#AttributeRegistry.v1_3_2.AttributeRegistry",
  "Description": "This registry defines a representation of BIOS Attribute instances",
  "Id": "BiosAttributeRegistryG9000.v1_0_0",
  "Language": "en",
  "Name": "G9000 BIOS Attribute Registry",
  "OwningEntity": "Contoso",
  "RegistryVersion": "1.0.0",
  "SupportedSystems": [
    {
      "ProductName": "Contoso Server GLH9000",
      "SystemId": "G9000",
      "FirmwareVersion": "v1.00 (06/02/2014)"
    }
  ],
  "RegistryEntries": {
    "Attributes": [
      {
        "CurrentValue": null,
        "DisplayName": "Embedded NIC 1 Boot",
        "DisplayOrder": 5,
        "HelpText": "Select this option to enable network boot (PXE, iSCSI, or FCoE) for the selected NIC. You may need to configure the NIC firmware for the boot option to be active.",
        "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions/NetworkBootOptions",
        "AttributeName": "NicBoot1",
        "ReadOnly": false,
        "Hidden": false,
        "Type": "Enumeration",
        "Value": [
          {
            "ValueDisplayName": "Network Boot",
            "ValueName": "NetworkBoot"
          },
          {
            "ValueDisplayName": "Disabled",
            "ValueName": "Disabled"
          }
        ],
        "WarningText": "Important: When enabling network boot support for an embedded NIC, the NIC boot option does not appear in the UEFI Boot Order or Legacy IPL lists until the next system reboot."
      },
      {
        "CurrentValue": null,
        "DisplayName": "Embedded SATA Configuration",
        "DisplayOrder": 74,
        "HelpText": "Important: Select this option to configure the embedded chipset SATA controller.",
        "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions/SataOptions",
        "AttributeName": "EmbeddedSata",
        "ReadOnly": false,
        "Hidden": false,
        "Type": "Enumeration",
        "Value": [
          {
            "ValueDisplayName": "Enable SATA AHCI Support",
            "ValueName": "Ahci"
          },
          {
            "ValueDisplayName": "Enable Software RAID Support",
            "ValueName": "Raid"
          }
        ],
        "WarningText": "Important: Software RAID is not supported when the Boot Mode is configured in Legacy BIOS Mode."
      }
    ],
    "Dependencies": [
      {
        "Dependency": {
          "MapFrom": [
            {
              "MapFromAttribute": "BootMode",
              "MapFromCondition": "EQU",
              "MapFromProperty": "CurrentValue",
              "MapFromValue": "LegacyBios"
            }
          ],
          "MapToAttribute": "EmbeddedSata",
          "MapToProperty": "ReadOnly",
          "MapToValue": true
        },
        "DependencyFor": "EmbeddedSata",
        "Type": "Map"
      }
    ],
    "Menus": [
  
```

```

    "DisplayName": "BIOS Configuration",
    "DisplayOrder": 1,
    "MenuPath": "./",
    "MenuName": "BiosMainMenu",
    "Hidden": false,
    "ReadOnly": false
  },
  "DisplayName": "System Options",
  "DisplayOrder": 2,
  "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions",
  "MenuName": "SystemOptions",
  "Hidden": false,
  "ReadOnly": false
}
]
}
}

```

## Bios 1.1.0

v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2016.1

The Bios schema contains properties related to the BIOS Attribute Registry. The Attribute Registry describes the system-specific BIOS attributes and actions for changing to BIOS settings. Changes to the BIOS typically require a system reset before they take effect. It is likely that a client finds the `@Redfish.Settings` term in this Resource, and if it is found, the client makes requests to change BIOS settings by modifying the Resource identified by the `@Redfish.Settings` term.

### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`

<b>AttributeRegistry</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Resource ID of the Attribute Registry that has the system-specific information about a BIOS Resource.
<b>Attributes</b> {	object		The list of BIOS attributes specific to the manufacturer or provider.
<b>(pattern)</b> { } []	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern <code>"^([a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*)?@(odata Redfish Message)\.[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9_]*\$"</code>
<b>(pattern)</b> }	string, boolean, number	read-write (null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern <code>"^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+\$"</code>
<b>Links</b> (v1.1+){	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>ActiveSoftwareImage</b> {	object		The link to the SoftwareInventory that represents the active BIOS firmware image. See the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a SoftwareInventory resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>SoftwareImages</b> [ {	array		The images that are associated with this BIOS.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a SoftwareInventory resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details.

## Actions

### ChangePassword

This action changes a BIOS password.

**URIs:**

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword
```

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>NewPassword</b>	string	read-write required	The new BIOS password.
<b>OldPassword</b>	string	read-write required	The existing BIOS password.
<b>PasswordName</b>	string	read-write required	The name of the BIOS password to change.
}			

### ResetBios

This action resets the BIOS attributes to default.

**URIs:**

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios
```

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Bios.v1_1_0.Bios",
  "Id": "BIOS",
  "Name": "BIOS Configuration Current Settings",
  "AttributeRegistry": "BiosAttributeRegistryP89.v1_0_0",
  "Attributes": {
    "AdminPhone": "",
    "BootMode": "Uefi",
    "EmbeddedSata": "Raid",
    "NicBoot1": "NetworkBoot",
    "NicBoot2": "Disabled",
    "PowerProfile": "MaxPerf",
    "ProcCoreDisable": 0,
    "ProcHyperthreading": "Enabled",
    "ProcTurboMode": "Enabled",
    "UsbControl": "UsbEnabled"
  },
  "@Redfish.Settings": {
    "@odata.type": "#Settings.v1_2_2.Settings",
    "ETag": "9234ac83b9700123cc32",
    "Messages": [
      {
        "MessageId": "Base.1.0.SettingsFailed",
        "RelatedProperties": [
          "#/Attributes/ProcTurboMode"
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "SettingsObject": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Settings"
  },
  "Time": "2016-03-07T14:44.30-05:00"
},
"Actions": {
  "#Bios.ResetBios": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios"
  },
  "#Bios.ChangePassword": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword"
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios"
  }
}

```

## BootOption 1.0.3

v1.0

2017.3

The BootOption schema describes a boot option. It represents the properties of a bootable device available in the system.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions/{BootOptionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions/{BootOptionId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions/{BootOptionId}](#)

<b>Alias</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The alias of this boot source. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Alias</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BootOptionEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the boot option is enabled. If <code>true</code> , it is enabled. If <code>false</code> , the boot option that the boot order array on the computer system contains is skipped. In the UEFI context, this property shall influence the load option active flag for the boot option.
<b>BootOptionReference</b>	string	read-only required (null)	The unique boot option.
<b>DisplayName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The user-readable display name of the boot option that appears in the boot order list in the user interface.
<b>RelatedItem [ {</b>	array		An array of one or more IDs for the Resources associated with this boot option.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>UefiDevicePath</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UEFI device path to access this UEFI Boot Option.

### Property Details

#### Alias:

The alias of this boot source.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diags	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.
None	Boot from the normal boot device.

Pxe	Boot from the Pre-Boot EXecution (PXE) environment.
RemoteDrive	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/BootOptions/1",
  "@odata.type": "#BootOption.v1_0_3.BootOption",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Boot Option",
  "Description": "UEFI Boot Option",
  "BootOptionReference": "Boot0000",
  "DisplayName": "Windows Boot Manager",
  "UefiDevicePath": "PciRoot(0x0)/Pci(0x1,0x0)/Pci(0x0,0x0)/Scsi(0x0,0x0)/HD(2,GPT,B02BF459-8975-4222-A1C4-17915C29E5E5,0x96800,0x31800)\\EFI\\Microsoft\\Boot\\bootmgfw.efi",
  "Alias": "Hdd",
  "RelatedItem": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SimpleStorage/1"
    }
  ],
  "Oem": {}
}
```

## Certificate 1.1.1

v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.3

The Certificate schema describes a certificate that proves the identify of a component, account, or service.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}](#)

<b>CertificateString</b>	string	read-only required on create (null)	The string for the certificate.
<b>CertificateType</b>	string (enum)	read-only required on create (null)	The format of the certificate. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CertificateType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Issuer {</b>	object		The issuer of the certificate.
<b>City</b>	string	read-only	The city or locality of the organization of the entity.
<b>CommonName</b>	string	read-only	The fully qualified domain name of the entity.
<b>Country</b>	string	read-only	The country of the organization of the entity.
<b>Email</b>	string	read-only (null)	The email address of the contact within the organization of the entity.
<b>Organization</b>	string	read-only	The name of the organization of the entity.
<b>OrganizationalUnit</b>	string	read-only	The name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity.
<b>State</b> }	string	read-only	The state, province, or region of the organization of the entity.
<b>KeyUsage [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	The key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate. The usages of a key contained within a certificate. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">KeyUsage</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Subject {</b>	object		The subject of the certificate.
<b>City</b>	string	read-only	The city or locality of the organization of the entity.
<b>CommonName</b>	string	read-only	The fully qualified domain name of the entity.
<b>Country</b>	string	read-only	The country of the organization of the entity.
<b>Email</b>	string	read-only (null)	The email address of the contact within the organization of the entity.
<b>Organization</b>	string	read-only	The name of the organization of the entity.
<b>OrganizationalUnit</b>	string	read-only	The name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity.
<b>State</b> }	string	read-only	The state, province, or region of the organization of the entity.
<b>ValidNotAfter</b>	string	read-only	The date when the certificate is no longer valid.
<b>ValidNotBefore</b>	string	read-only	The date when the certificate becomes valid.

## Actions

### Rekey

This action generates a new key-pair for a certificate and produces a certificate signing request.

#### URIs:

```

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey
/redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey
/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/

```

## Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ChallengePassword</b>	string	read-write	The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests.
<b>KeyBitLength</b>	integer	read-write	The length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.
<b>KeyCurveId</b>	string	read-write	The curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.
<b>KeyPairAlgorithm</b>	string	read-write	The type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms.
}			

**Renew**

This action generates a certificate signing request by using the existing information and key-pair of the certificate.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

## e.Renew

```
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/Actions/Certificate.Renew
```

```
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}/Actions/Certificate.Renew
```

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ChallengePassword</b>	string	read-write	The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests.
}			

## Property Details

### CertificateType:

The format of the certificate.

string	Description
PEM	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded certificate.
PKCS7	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded PKCS7 certificate.

### KeyUsage:

The key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate. The usages of a key contained within a certificate.

string	Description
ClientAuthentication	TLS WWW client authentication.
CodeSigning	Signs downloadable executable code.
CRLSigning	Verifies signatures on certificate revocation lists (CLRs).
DataEncipherment	Directly enciphers raw user data without an intermediate symmetric cipher.
DecipherOnly	Deciphers data while performing a key agreement.
DigitalSignature	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CLRs.
EmailProtection	Email protection.
EncipherOnly	Enciphers data while performing a key agreement.
KeyAgreement	Key agreement.
KeyCertSign	Verifies signatures on public key certificates.
KeyEncipherment	Enciphers private or secret keys.
NonRepudiation	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CLRs, and provides a non-repudiation service that protects against the signing entity falsely denying some action.
OCSPSigning	Signs OCSP responses.
ServerAuthentication	TLS WWW server authentication.
Timestamping	Binds the hash of an object to a time.

## Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#Certificate.v1_1_1.Certificate",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "HTTPS Certificate",
  "CertificateString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nMIIFsTCC [**truncated example**] GXG5zljlu\n-----END\nCERTIFICATE-----",
  "CertificateType": "PEM",
  "Issuer": {
    "Country": "US",
    "State": "Oregon",
    "City": "Portland",
    "Organization": "Contoso",
    "OrganizationalUnit": "ABC",
    "CommonName": "manager.contoso.org"
  },
  "Subject": {
    "Country": "US",
    "State": "Oregon",
    "City": "Portland",
    "Organization": "Contoso",
    "OrganizationalUnit": "ABC",
    "CommonName": "manager.contoso.org"
  },
  "ValidNotBefore": "2018-09-07T13:22:05Z",
  "ValidNotAfter": "2019-09-07T13:22:05Z",
  "KeyUsage": [
    "KeyEncipherment",
    "ServerAuthentication"
  ],
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
}

```

## CertificateLocations 1.0.2

v1.0
2018.3

The CertificateLocations schema describes a Resource that an administrator can use in order to locate all certificates installed on a given service.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations

<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Certificates</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the certificates installed on this service.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Certificate</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
}			

### Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#CertificateLocations.v1_0_2.CertificateLocations",
  "Id": "CertificateLocations",
  "Name": "Certificate Locations",
  "Links": {
    "Certificates": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations"
}

```

## CertificateService 1.0.2

v1.0
------

The CertificateService schema describes a Certificate Service that represents the actions available to manage certificates and links to the certificates.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/CertificateService

<b>CertificateLocations</b> {	object		The information about the location of certificates. See the <a href="#">CertificateLocations</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a CertificateLocations resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">CertificateLocations</a> schema for details.

**Actions****GenerateCSR**

This action makes a certificate signing request.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>AlternativeNames</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-write	The additional host names of the component to secure.
<b>CertificateCollection</b> {	object	required	The URI of the Certificate Resource Collection where the certificate is installed after the certificate authority (CA) signs the certificate. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a> . See the Certificate schema for details.
<b>ChallengePassword</b>	string	read-write	The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests.
<b>City</b>	string	read-write required	The city or locality of the organization making the request.
<b>CommonName</b>	string	read-write required	The fully qualified domain name of the component to secure.
<b>ContactPerson</b>	string	read-write	The name of the user making the request.
<b>Country</b>	string	read-write required	The two-letter country code of the organization making the request.
<b>Email</b>	string	read-write	The email address of the contact within the organization making the request.
<b>GivenName</b>	string	read-write	The given name of the user making the request.
<b>Initials</b>	string	read-write	The initials of the user making the request.
<b>KeyBitLength</b>	integer	read-write	The length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.
<b>KeyCurveId</b>	string	read-write	The curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.

<b>KeyPairAlgorithm</b>	string	read-write	The type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms.
<b>KeyUsage [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-write	The usage of the key contained in the certificate. The usages of a key contained within a certificate. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">KeyUsage</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Organization</b>	string	read-write required	The name of the organization making the request.
<b>OrganizationalUnit</b>	string	read-write required	The name of the unit or division of the organization making the request.
<b>State</b>	string	read-write required	The state, province, or region of the organization making the request.
<b>Surname</b>	string	read-write	The surname of the user making the request.
<b>UnstructuredName</b>	string	read-write	The unstructured name of the subject.
}			

### ReplaceCertificate

This action replaces a certificate.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>CertificateString</b>	string	read-write required	The string for the certificate.
<b>CertificateType</b>	string (enum)	read-write required	The format of the certificate. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CertificateType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>CertificateUri {</b>	object	required	The link to the certificate that is being replaced. <i>See the <a href="#">Certificate</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Certificate</a> schema for details.</i>
}			
}			

## Property Details

### CertificateType:

The format of the certificate.

string	Description
PEM	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded certificate.
PKCS7	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded PKCS7 certificate.

### KeyUsage:

The usage of the key contained in the certificate. The usages of a key contained within a certificate.

string	Description
ClientAuthentication	TLS WWW client authentication.

CodeSigning	Signs downloadable executable code.
CRLSigning	Verifies signatures on certificate revocation lists (CLRs).
DataEncipherment	Directly enciphers raw user data without an intermediate symmetric cipher.
DecipherOnly	Deciphers data while performing a key agreement.
DigitalSignature	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs.
EmailProtection	Email protection.
EncipherOnly	Enciphers data while performing a key agreement.
KeyAgreement	Key agreement.
KeyCertSign	Verifies signatures on public key certificates.
KeyEncipherment	Enciphers private or secret keys.
NonRepudiation	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs, and provides a non-repudiation service that protects against the signing entity falsely denying some action.
OCSPSigning	Signs OCSP responses.
ServerAuthentication	TLS WWW server authentication.
Timestamping	Binds the hash of an object to a time.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CertificateService.v1_0_2.CertificateService",
  "Id": "CertificateService",
  "Name": "Certificate Service",
  "Actions": {
    "#CertificateService.GenerateCSR": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/GenerateCSRActionInfo"
    },
    "#CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/ReplaceCertificateActionInfo"
    }
  },
  "CertificateLocations": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations"
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService"
}
```

## Chassis 1.10.0

v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3	2016.2	2016.1	1.1	1.0

The Chassis schema represents the physical components of a system. This Resource represents the sheet-metal confined spaces and logical zones such as racks, enclosures, chassis and all other containers. Subsystems, such as sensors, that operate outside of a system's data plane are linked either directly or indirectly through this Resource. A subsystem that operates outside of a system's data plane are not accessible to software that runs on the system.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{[ChassisId](#)}

<b>Assembly (v1.6+)</b> {	object	The link to the Assembly associated with this
---------------------------	--------	-----------------------------------------------

			chassis. See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.
<b>AssetTag</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user-assigned asset tag of this chassis.
<b>ChassisType</b>	string (enum)	read-only required	The type of physical form factor of the chassis. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ChassisType</a> in Property Details.
<b>DepthMm</b> (v1.4+)	number (mm)	read-only (null)	The depth of the chassis.
<b>EnvironmentalClass</b> (v1.9+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EnvironmentalClass</a> in Property Details.
<b>HeightMm</b> (v1.4+)	number (mm)	read-only (null)	The height of the chassis.
<b>IndicatorLED</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the chassis. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>ComputerSystems</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the computer systems that this chassis directly and wholly contains.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> schema for details.
<b>ContainedBy</b> {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to another Chassis resource.
<b>Contains</b> [ {	array		An array of links to any other chassis that this chassis has in it.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to another Chassis resource.
<b>CooledBy</b> [ {	array		An array of one or more IDs of Resources that cool this chassis. Normally, the ID is for either a chassis or a specific set of fans.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Drives</b> (v1.2+) [ {	array		An array of links to the drives located in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Drive</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagedBy</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the Managers responsible for managing this chassis.

<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>Manager</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">Manager</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagersInChassis</b> (v1.2+)[{	array		An array of links to the managers located in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>Manager</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">Manager</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the <i>Oem</i> object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleDevices</b> (v1.4+, deprecated v1.10)[{	array		An array of links to the PCIe devices located in this chassis. <i>This property has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeDevices Resource Collection in the root of this Resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>PCleDevice</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details.
<b>PoweredBy</b> [{	array		An array of one or more IDs of Resources that power this chassis. Normally, the ID is for either a chassis or a specific set of power supplies.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Processors</b> (v1.9+)[{	array		An array of links to the processors located in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>Processor</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">Processor</a> schema for details.
<b>ResourceBlocks</b> (v1.5+)[{	array		An array of links to the Resource Blocks located in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>ResourceBlock</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.
<b>Storage</b> (v1.2+)[{	array		An array of links to the storage subsystems connected to or inside this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>Storage</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">Storage</a> schema for details.
<b>Switches</b> (v1.7+)[{	array		An array of links to the Switches located in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <i>Switch</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">Switch</a> schema for details.
<b>Location</b> (v1.2+){ }	object		The location of the chassis. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>LogServices</b> {	object		The link to the logs for this chassis. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">LogService</a> . See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this chassis.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only	The model number of the chassis.

		(null)	
<b>NetworkAdapters (v1.4+) {</b>	object		The link to the collection of Network Adapters associated with this chassis. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkAdapter</a> . See the <a href="#">NetworkAdapter</a> schema for details.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number of the chassis.
<b>PCleDevices (v1.10+) {</b>	object		The link to the collection of PCIe devices located in this chassis. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> . See the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details.
<b>PCleSlots (v1.8+) {</b>	object		The link to the PCIe slot properties for this chassis. <i>See the <a href="#">PCleSlots</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">PCleSlots</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">PCleSlots</a> schema for details.
<b>PhysicalSecurity (v1.1+) {</b>	object		The state of the physical security sensor.
<b>IntrusionSensor</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	This indicates the known state of the physical security sensor, such as if it is hardware intrusion detected. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IntrusionSensor</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IntrusionSensorNumber</b>	integer	read-only (null)	A numerical identifier to represent the physical security sensor.
<b>IntrusionSensorReArm</b> }	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The method that restores this physical security sensor to the normal state. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IntrusionSensorReArm</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Power {</b>	object		The link to the power properties, or power supplies, power policies, and sensors, for this chassis. <i>See the <a href="#">Power</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Power</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Power</a> schema for details.
<b>PowerState (v1.0.1+)</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current power state of the chassis. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Sensors (v1.9+) {</b>	object		The navigation pointer to the collection of sensors located in the equipment and sub-components. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Sensor</a> . See the <a href="#">Sensor</a> schema for details.
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number of the chassis.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU of the chassis.

<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Thermal { }</b>	object		The link to the thermal properties, such as fans, cooling, and sensors, for this chassis. <i>See the <a href="#">Thermal</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id { }</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Thermal resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Thermal</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>UUID (v1.7+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Universal Unique Identifier (UUID) for this chassis.
<b>WeightKg (v1.4+)</b>	number (kg)	read-only (null)	The weight of the chassis.
<b>WidthMm (v1.4+)</b>	number (mm)	read-only (null)	The width of the chassis.

## Actions

### Reset

This action resets the chassis but does not reset systems or other contained Resources, although side effects may occur that affect those Resources.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Actions/Chassis.Reset`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

## Property Details

### ChassisType:

The type of physical form factor of the chassis.

string	Description
Blade	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically vertically-oriented, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally.
Card	A loose device or circuit board intended to be installed in a system or other enclosure.
Cartridge	A small self-contained system intended to be plugged into a multi-system chassis.
Component	A small chassis, card, or device that contains devices for a particular subsystem or function.
Drawer	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically horizontally-oriented, system chassis that may be slid into a multi-system chassis.
Enclosure	A generic term for a chassis that does not fit any other description.
Expansion	A chassis that expands the capabilities or capacity of another chassis.
IPBasedDrive (v1.3+)	A chassis in a drive form factor with IP-based network connections.

Module	A small, typically removable, chassis or card that contains devices for a particular subsystem or function.
Other	A chassis that does not fit any of these definitions.
Pod	A collection of equipment racks in a large, likely transportable, container.
Rack	An equipment rack, typically a 19-inch wide freestanding unit.
RackGroup (v1.4+)	A group of racks that form a single entity or share infrastructure.
RackMount	A single-system chassis designed specifically for mounting in an equipment rack.
Row	A collection of equipment racks.
Shelf	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically horizontally-oriented, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally.
Sidecar	A chassis that mates mechanically with another chassis to expand its capabilities or capacity.
Sled	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally similar to a blade type chassis.
StandAlone	A single, free-standing system, commonly called a tower or desktop chassis.
StorageEnclosure (v1.6+)	A chassis that encloses storage.
Zone	A logical division or portion of a physical chassis that contains multiple devices or systems that cannot be physically separated.

**EnvironmentalClass:**

The ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis.

string	Description
A1	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A1'.
A2	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A2'.
A3	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A3'.
A4	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A4'.

**IndicatorLED:**

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the chassis.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.
Unknown (deprecated v1.2)	The state of the indicator LED cannot be determined. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of returning null if the state is unknown.</i>

**IntrusionSensor:**

This indicates the known state of the physical security sensor, such as if it is hardware intrusion detected.

string	Description
HardwareIntrusion	A door, lock, or other mechanism protecting the internal system hardware from being accessed is detected to be in an insecure state.
Normal	No abnormal physical security condition is detected at this time.
TamperingDetected	Physical tampering of the monitored entity is detected.

**IntrusionSensorReArm:**

The method that restores this physical security sensor to the normal state.

string	Description
Automatic	Because no abnormal physical security condition is detected, this sensor is automatically restored to the normal state.
Manual	A manual re-arm of this sensor restores it to the normal state.

**PowerState:**

The current power state of the chassis.

string	Description
Off	The components within the chassis have no power, except some components may continue to have AUX power, such as the management controller.
On	The components within the chassis have power.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the chassis can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the chassis can take time to process the power on action.

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Chassis.v1_10_0.Chassis",
  "Id": "1U",
```

```

"Name": "Computer System Chassis",
"ChassisType": "RackMount",
"AssetTag": "Chicago-45Z-2381",
"Manufacturer": "Contoso",
"Model": "3500RX",
"SKU": "8675309",
"SerialNumber": "437XR1138R2",
"PartNumber": "224071-J23",
"PowerState": "On",
"IndicatorLED": "Lit",
"HeightMm": 44.45,
"WidthMm": 431.8,
"DepthMm": 711,
"WeightKg": 15.31,
"Location": {
  "PostalAddress": {
    "Country": "US",
    "Territory": "OR",
    "City": "Portland",
    "Street": "1001 SW 5th Avenue",
    "HouseNumber": 1100,
    "Name": "DMTF",
    "PostalCode": "97204"
  },
  "Placement": {
    "Row": "North",
    "Rack": "WEB43",
    "RackOffsetUnits": "EIA_310",
    "RackOffset": 12
  }
},
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
},
"Thermal": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal"
},
"Power": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power"
},
"Assembly": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Assembly"
},
"Links": {
  "ComputerSystems": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
    }
  ],
  "ManagedBy": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
    }
  ],
  "ManagersInChassis": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
    }
  ]
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
}

```

## CompositionService 1.1.2

v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2017.1

The CompositionService schema describes a Composition Service and its properties and links to the Resources available for composition.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService

<b>AllowOverprovisioning</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is allowed to overprovision a composition relative to the composition request.
<b>AllowZoneAffinity</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether a client can request that a specific Resource Zone fulfill a composition request.
<b>ResourceBlocks</b> {	object		The Resource Blocks available on the service.

			Contains a link to a resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> . See the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.
<b>ResourceZones</b> {	object		The Resource Zones available on the service. Contains a link to a resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Zone</a> . See the <a href="#">Zone</a> schema for details.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CompositionService.v1_1_2.CompositionService",
  "Id": "CompositionService",
  "Name": "Composition Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "AllowOverprovisioning": true,
  "AllowZoneAffinity": true,
  "ResourceBlocks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks"
  },
  "ResourceZones": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones"
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService"
}
```

## ComputerSystem 1.8.0

v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3	2016.2	2016.1	1.0

The ComputerSystem schema represents a computer or system instance and the software-visible Resources, or items within the data plane, such as memory, CPU, and other devices that it can access. Details of those Resources or subsystems are also linked through this Resource.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}](#)

<b>AssetTag</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user-definable tag that can track this computer system for inventory or other client purposes.
<b>Bios</b> (v1.1+){	object		The link to the BIOS settings associated with this system. See the <a href="#">Bios</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a Bios resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Bios</a> schema for details.

<b>BiosVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The version of the system BIOS or primary system firmware.
<b>Boot {</b>	object		The boot settings for this system.
<b>AliasBootOrder (v1.6+) []</b>	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	Ordered array of boot source aliases representing the persistent boot order associated with this computer system. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AliasBootOrder</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BootNext (v1.5+)</b>	string	read-write (null)	The BootOptionReference of the Boot Option to perform a one-time boot from when BootSourceOverrideTarget is UefiBootNext.
<b>BootOptions (v1.5+) {</b>	object		The link to the collection of the UEFI boot options associated with this computer system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">BootOption</a>. See the <a href="#">BootOption</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>BootOrder (v1.5+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-write	An array of BootOptionReference strings that represent the persistent boot order for with this computer system.
<b>BootOrderPropertySelection (v1.6+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The name of the boot order property that the system uses for the persistent boot order. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BootOrderPropertySelection</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BootSourceOverrideEnabled</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the boot source override feature. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BootSourceOverrideEnabled</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BootSourceOverrideMode (v1.1+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the BootSourceOverrideTarget boot source. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BootSourceOverrideMode</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BootSourceOverrideTarget</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The current boot source to use at the next boot instead of the normal boot device, if BootSourceOverrideEnabled is true. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BootSourceOverrideTarget</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Certificates (v1.7+) {</b>	object		The link to a collection of certificates used for booting through HTTPS by this computer system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the <a href="#">Certificate</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>UefiTargetBootSourceOverride</b> }	string	read-write (null)	The UEFI device path of the device from which to boot when BootSourceOverrideTarget is UefiTarget.
<b>EthernetInterfaces {</b>	object		The link to the collection of Ethernet interfaces associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a>. See the</i>

}			<i>EthernetInterface schema for details.</i>
<b>HostedServices</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The services that this computer system supports.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>StorageServices</b> }		read-only	The link to a collection of storage services that this computer system supports.
<b>HostingRoles</b> (v1.2+) [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	The hosting roles that this computer system supports. The enumerations of HostingRoles specify different features that the hosting ComputerSystem supports. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">HostingRoles</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>HostName</b>	string	read-write (null)	The DNS host name, without any domain information.
<b>HostWatchdogTimer</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The host watchdog timer functionality for this system.
<b>FunctionEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write required (null)	An indication of whether a user has enabled the host watchdog timer functionality. This property indicates only that a user has enabled the timer. To activate the timer, installation of additional host-based software is necessary; an update to this property does not initiate the timer.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>TimeoutAction</b>	string (enum)	read-write required (null)	The action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TimeoutAction</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>WarningAction</b> }	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The action to perform when the watchdog timer is close to reaching its timeout value. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">WarningAction</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IndicatorLED</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the system. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the chassis that contains this system.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>

<b>ConsumingComputerSystems</b> (v1.5+)[ {	array		An array of links to ComputerSystems that are realized, in whole or in part, from this ComputerSystem.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another ComputerSystem resource.</i>
<b>CooledBy</b> [ {	array		An array of one or more IDs for Resources that cool this computer system. Normally, the ID is for either a chassis or a specific set of fans.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Endpoints</b> (v1.2+)[ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this system.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ManagedBy</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for this system.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Manager</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PoweredBy</b> [ {	array		An array of one or more IDs for Resources that power this computer system. Normally, the ID is for either a chassis or a specific set of power supplies.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>ResourceBlocks</b> (v1.4+)[ {	array		An array of links to the Resource Blocks that are used in this computer system.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>SupplyingComputerSystems</b> (v1.5+)[ {	array		An array of links to ComputerSystems that contribute, in whole or in part, to the implementation of this ComputerSystem.
@odata.id }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another ComputerSystem resource.</i>
<b>LogServices</b> {	object		The link to the collection of Log Services associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">LogService</a>. See the LogService schema for details.</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer or OEM of this system.
<b>Memory</b> (v1.1+){	object		The link to the collection of memory associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Memory</a>. See the Memory schema for details.</i>
<b>MemoryDomains</b> (v1.2+){	object		The link to the collection of memory domains associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">MemoryDomain</a>. See the MemoryDomain schema for details.</i>
<b>MemorySummary</b> {	object		The central memory of the system in general detail.
<b>MemoryMirroring</b> (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryMirroring</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Metrics</b> (v1.8+){	object		The link to the metrics associated with all memory in this system. <i>See the <a href="#">MemoryMetrics</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a MemoryMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">MemoryMetrics</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>TotalSystemMemoryGiB</b>	number (GiBy)	read-only (null)	The total configured operating system-accessible memory (RAM), measured in GiB.
<b>TotalSystemPersistentMemoryGiB</b> (v1.4+) }	number (GiBy)	read-only (null)	The total configured, system-accessible persistent memory, measured in GiB.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product name for this system, without the manufacturer name.
<b>NetworkInterfaces</b> (v1.3+){	object		The link to the collection of Network Interfaces associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkInterface</a>. See the NetworkInterface schema for details.</i>
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this system.
<b>PCleDevices</b> (v1.2+)[ {	array		The link to a collection of PCIe devices that this computer system uses.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCIeDevice</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>PCleFunctions</b> (v1.2+)[ {	array		The link to a collection of PCIe functions that this computer system uses.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCIeFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>PowerRestorePolicy</b> (v1.6+)	string	read-write	The desired power state of the system when

	(enum)		power is restored after a power loss. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerRestorePolicy</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PowerState</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current power state of the system. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Processors</b> {	object		The link to the collection of processors associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Processor</a>. See the Processor schema for details.</i>
<b>ProcessorSummary</b> {	object		The central processors of the system in general detail.
<b>Count</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of physical processors in the system.
<b>LogicalProcessorCount</b> (v1.5+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of logical processors in the system.
<b>Metrics</b> (v1.7+) {	object		The link to the metrics associated with all processors in this system. <i>See the <a href="#">ProcessorMetrics</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a ProcessorMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ProcessorMetrics</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The processor model for the primary or majority of processors in this system.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Redundancy</b> (v1.5+) [ {	array		The link to a collection of redundancy entities. Each entity specifies a kind and level of redundancy and a collection, or redundancy set, of other computer systems that provide the specified redundancy to this computer system.
@odata.id } ]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SecureBoot</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the UEFI Secure Boot associated with this system. <i>See the <a href="#">SecureBoot</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a SecureBoot resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">SecureBoot</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this system.
<b>SimpleStorage</b> {	object		The link to the collection of storage devices associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">SimpleStorage</a>. See the</i>

}			<i>SimpleStorage schema for details.</i>
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer SKU for this system.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Storage (v1.1+)</b> {	object		The link to the collection of storage devices associated with this system. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Storage</a> . See the Storage schema for details.
<b>SubModel (v1.5+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The sub-model for this system.
<b>SystemType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The type of computer system that this Resource represents. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SystemType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>TrustedModules (v1.1+)</b> [ {	array		An array of trusted modules in the system.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The firmware version of this Trusted Module.
<b>FirmwareVersion2 (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The second firmware version of this Trusted Module, if applicable.
<b>InterfaceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The interface type of the Trusted Module. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InterfaceType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InterfaceTypeSelection (v1.3+)</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The interface type selection supported by this Trusted Module. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InterfaceTypeSelection</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Status { }</b> } ]	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UUID</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UUID for this system. <i>For more information about this property, see <a href="#">Property Details</a>.</i>

## Actions

### AddResourceBlock

This action adds a Resource Block to a system.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.AddResourceBlock`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.AddResourceBlock`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.AddResourceBlock`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ComputerSystemETag</b>	string	read-write	The current ETag of the system.
<b>ResourceBlock</b> {	object	required	The Resource Block to add to the system. See the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.
<b>ResourceBlockETag</b> }	string	read-write	The current ETag of the Resource Block to add to the system.

### RemoveResourceBlock

This action removes a Resource Block from a system.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.RemoveResourceBlock

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.RemoveResourceBlock

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.RemoveResourceBlock

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ComputerSystemETag</b>	string	read-write	The current ETag of the system.
<b>ResourceBlock</b> {	object	required	The Resource Block to remove from the system. See the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.
<b>ResourceBlockETag</b> }	string	read-write	The current ETag of the Resource Block to remove from the system.

### Reset

This action resets the system.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b> }	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.

### SetDefaultBootOrder

This action sets the BootOrder to the default settings.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.SetDefaultBootOrder

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.SetDefaultBootOrder

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Actions/ComputerSystem.SetDefaultBootOrder

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

---

**AliasBootOrder:**

Ordered array of boot source aliases representing the persistent boot order associated with this computer system.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diags	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.
None	Boot from the normal boot device.
Pxe	Boot from the Pre-Boot EXecution (PXE) environment.
RemoteDrive	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

**BootOrderPropertySelection:**

The name of the boot order property that the system uses for the persistent boot order.

string	Description
AliasBootOrder	The system uses the AliasBootOrder property to specify the persistent boot order.
BootOrder	The system uses the BootOrder property to specify the persistent boot order.

**BootSourceOverrideEnabled:**

The state of the boot source override feature.

string	Description
Continuous	The system boots to the target specified in the BootSourceOverrideTarget property until this property is `Disabled`.
Disabled	The system boots normally.

Once	On its next boot cycle, the system boots one time to the boot source override target. Then, the BootSourceOverrideEnabled value is reset to `Disabled`.
------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**BootSourceOverrideMode:**

The BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the BootSourceOverrideTarget boot source.

string	Description
Legacy	The system boots in non-UEFI boot mode to the boot source override target.
UEFI	The system boots in UEFI boot mode to the boot source override target.

**BootSourceOverrideTarget:**

The current boot source to use at the next boot instead of the normal boot device, if BootSourceOverrideEnabled is `true`.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diags	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.
None	Boot from the normal boot device.
Pxe	Boot from the Pre-Boot EXecution (PXE) environment.
RemoteDrive (v1.2+)	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard (v1.1+)	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext (v1.5+)	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp (v1.1+)	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

**HostingRoles:**

The hosting roles that this computer system supports. The enumerations of HostingRoles specify different features that the hosting ComputerSystem supports.

string	Description
ApplicationServer	The system hosts functionality that supports general purpose applications.
StorageServer	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a storage server.
Switch	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a switch.

**IndicatorLED:**

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the system.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.
Unknown ( <i>deprecated v1.1</i> )	The state of the indicator LED cannot be determined. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of returning null if the state is unknown.</i>

**InterfaceType:**

The interface type of the Trusted Module.

string	Description
TCM1_0	Trusted Cryptography Module (TCM) 1.0.
TPM1_2	Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 1.2.
TPM2_0	Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 2.0.

**InterfaceTypeSelection:**

The interface type selection supported by this Trusted Module.

string	Description
BiosSetting	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through platform software, such as a BIOS configuration attribute.
FirmwareUpdate	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through a firmware update.
None	The TrustedModule does not support switching the InterfaceType.
OemMethod	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through an OEM proprietary mechanism.

**MemoryMirroring:**

The ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports.

string	Description
DIMM	The system supports DIMM mirroring at the DIMM level. Individual DIMMs can be mirrored.
Hybrid	The system supports a hybrid mirroring at the system and DIMM levels. Individual DIMMs can be mirrored.
None	The system does not support DIMM mirroring.
System	The system supports DIMM mirroring at the system level. Individual DIMMs are not paired for mirroring in this mode.

**PowerRestorePolicy:**

The desired power state of the system when power is restored after a power loss.

string	Description
AlwaysOff	The system always remains powered off when power is applied.
AlwaysOn	The system always powers on when power is applied.
LastState	The system returns to its last on or off power state when power is applied.

**PowerState:**

The current power state of the system.

string	Description
Off	The system is powered off, although some components may continue to have AUX power such as management controller.
On	The system is powered on.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The power off action can take time while the OS is in the shutdown process.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. This temporary state can be very short.

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**SystemType:**

The type of computer system that this Resource represents.

string	Description
Composed (v1.4+)	A computer system constructed by binding Resource Blocks together.
OS	An operating system instance.
Physical	A computer system.
PhysicallyPartitioned	A hardware-based partition of a computer system.
Virtual	A virtual machine instance running on this system.
VirtuallyPartitioned	A virtual or software-based partition of a computer system.

**TimeoutAction:**

The action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value.

string	Description
None	No action taken.

OEM	Perform an OEM-defined action.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the system.
PowerDown	Power down the system.
ResetSystem	Reset the system.

**UUID:**

The UUID for this system.

The UUID property contains a value that represents the universal unique identifier number (UUID) of a system.

The UUID property is a string data type. The RFC4122-specified 35-character string format is `xxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx`, where each `x` represents a hexadecimal value from 0 to `f`.

Regarding the case of the hexadecimal values, RFC4122 specifies that the hexadecimal values should be lowercase characters. Most modern scripting languages typically also represent hexadecimal values in lowercase characters following the RFC. However, `dmidecode`, `WMI` and some Redfish implementations currently use uppercase characters for UUID on output.

**WarningAction:**

The action to perform when the watchdog timer is close to reaching its timeout value. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation.

string	Description
DiagnosticInterrupt	Raise a (typically non-maskable) Diagnostic Interrupt.
MessagingInterrupt	Raise a legacy IPMI messaging interrupt.
None	No action taken.
OEM	Perform an OEM-defined action.
SCI	Raise an interrupt using the ACPI System Control Interrupt (SCI).
SMI	Raise a Systems Management Interrupt (SMI).

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1_8_0.ComputerSystem",
  "Id": "437XR1138R2",
  "Name": "WebFrontEnd483",
  "SystemType": "Physical",
  "AssetTag": "Chicago-45Z-2381",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "3500RX",
  "SKU": "8675309",
  "SerialNumber": "437XR1138R2",
  "PartNumber": "224071-J23",
  "Description": "Web Front End node",
  "UUID": "38947555-7742-3448-3784-823347823834",
  "HostName": "web483",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "HostingRoles": [
    "ApplicationServer"
  ],
  "IndicatorLED": "Off",
  "PowerState": "On",
  "Boot": {
    "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Once",
    "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "Pxe",
    "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
      "None",
      "Pxe",
      "Cd",
      "Usb",
      "Hdd",
      "BiosSetup",
      "Utilities",
      "Diags",

```

```

    "SDCard",
    "UefiTarget"
  ],
  "BootSourceOverrideMode": "UEFI",
  "UefiTargetBootSourceOverride": "/0x31/0x33/0x01/0x01"
},
"TrustedModules": [
  {
    "FirmwareVersion": "1.13b",
    "InterfaceType": "TPM1_2",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    }
  }
],
"Oem": {
  "Contoso": {
    "@odata.type": "#Contoso.ComputerSystem",
    "ProductionLocation": {
      "FacilityName": "PacWest Production Facility",
      "Country": "USA"
    }
  },
  "Chipwise": {
    "@odata.type": "#Chipwise.ComputerSystem",
    "Style": "Executive"
  }
},
"BiosVersion": "P79 v1.33 (02/28/2015)",
"ProcessorSummary": {
  "Count": 2,
  "Model": "Multi-Core Intel(R) Xeon(R) processor 7xxx Series",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  }
},
"MemorySummary": {
  "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 96,
  "TotalSystemPersistentMemoryGiB": 0,
  "MemoryMirroring": "None",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  }
},
"Bios": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/BIOS"
},
"Processors": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors"
},
"Memory": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"SimpleStorage": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/SimpleStorage"
},
"LogServices": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/LogServices"
},
"Links": {
  "Chassis": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
    }
  ],
  "ManagedBy": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
    }
  ]
},
"Actions": {
  "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset",
    "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
      "On",
      "ForceOff",
      "GracefulShutdown",
      "GracefulRestart",
      "ForceRestart",
      "Nmi",
      "ForceOn",
      "PushPowerButton"
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {
    "#Contoso.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Oem/Contoso/Actions/Contoso.Reset"
    }
  }
}
}

```

```

}
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
}

```

## Drive 1.7.0

v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.2	2018.1	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2	2016.1

The Drive schema represents a single physical drive for a system, including links to associated volumes.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}](#)

<b>Assembly</b> (v1.3+) {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this drive. See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a Assembly resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.
<b>AssetTag</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user-assigned asset tag for this drive.
<b>BlockSizeBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size, in bytes, of the smallest addressable unit, or block.
<b>CapableSpeedGbs</b>	number (Gbit/s)	read-only (null)	The speed, in gigabit per second (Gbit/s), at which this drive can communicate to a storage controller in ideal conditions.
<b>CapacityBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size, in bytes, of this drive.
<b>EncryptionAbility</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The encryption ability of this drive. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EncryptionAbility</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a> .
<b>EncryptionStatus</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The status of the encryption of this drive. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EncryptionStatus</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a> .
<b>FailurePredicted</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this drive currently predicts a failure in the near future.
<b>HotspareReplacementMode</b> (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The replacement mode for the hot spare drive. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">HotspareReplacementMode</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a> .
<b>HotspareType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of hot spare that this drive currently serves as. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">HotspareType</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a> .

<b>Identifiers</b> [ {} ]	array (object)		The durable names for the drive. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>IndicatorLED</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the indicator LED, that identifies the drive. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this drive. <i>See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Endpoints</b> (v1.1+) [ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this drive.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleFunctions</b> (v1.6+) [ {	array		An array of links to the PCIe functions that the drive produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Volumes</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the volumes that this drive either wholly or only partially contains.
} ] }		read-write	
<b>Location</b> (deprecated v1.4) [ {} ]	array (object)		The location of the drive. The location of a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>. Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the singular property PhysicalLocation found in Drive.v1_4_0.</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this drive.
<b>MediaType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of media contained in this drive. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MediaType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model number for the drive.
<b>NegotiatedSpeedGbs</b>	number (Gbit/s)	read-only (null)	The speed, in gigabit per second (Gbit/s), at which this drive currently communicates to the storage controller.
<b>Operations</b> (v1.1+) [ {	array		The operations currently running on the Drive.
<b>AssociatedTask</b> {	object		The link to the task associated with the operation, if any. <i>See the <a href="#">Task</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Task resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Task</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>OperationName</b>	string	read-only	The name of the operation.

		(null)	
<b>PercentageComplete</b> } ]	integer (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of the operation that has been completed.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this drive.
<b>PhysicalLocation</b> (v1.4+) { }	object		The location of the drive. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of reads and writes that are predicted to be available for the media.
<b>Protocol</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The protocol that this drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Protocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Revision</b>	string	read-only (null)	The revision of this drive. This is typically the firmware or hardware version of the drive.
<b>RotationSpeedRPM</b>	number (RPM)	read-only (null)	The rotation speed of this drive, in revolutions per minute (RPM).
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this drive.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU for this drive.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>StatusIndicator</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the status indicator, which communicates status information about this drive. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">StatusIndicator</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>WriteCacheEnabled</b> (v1.7+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the drive write cache is enabled.

## Actions

### Reset

This action resets this drive.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.Reset`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in

the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

### SecureErase

This action securely erases the contents of the drive.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase  
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

### EncryptionAbility:

The encryption ability of this drive.

string	Description
None	The drive is not capable of self-encryption.
Other	The drive is capable of self-encryption through some other means.
SelfEncryptingDrive	The drive is capable of self-encryption per the Trusted Computing Group's Self Encrypting Drive Standard.

### EncryptionStatus:

The status of the encryption of this drive.

string	Description
Foreign	The drive is currently encrypted, the data is not accessible to the user, and the system requires user intervention to expose the data.
Locked	The drive is currently encrypted and the data is not accessible to the user. However, the system can unlock the drive automatically.
Unencrypted ( <i>deprecated v1.1</i> )	The drive is not currently encrypted. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of Unencrypted.</i>
Unencrypted (v1.1+)	The drive is not currently encrypted.
Unlocked	The drive is currently encrypted but the data is accessible to the user in unencrypted form.

**HotspareReplacementMode:**

The replacement mode for the hot spare drive.

string	Description
NonRevertible	The hot spare drive that is commissioned due to a drive failure remains as a data drive and does not revert to a hot spare if the failed drive is replaced.
Revertible	The hot spare drive that is commissioned due to a drive failure reverts to a hot spare after the failed drive is replaced and rebuilt.

**HotspareType:**

The type of hot spare that this drive currently serves as.

string	Description
Chassis	The drive is currently serving as a hot spare for all other drives in the chassis.
Dedicated	The drive is currently serving as a hot spare for a user-defined set of drives.
Global	The drive is currently serving as a hot spare for all other drives in the storage system.
None	The drive is not currently a hot spare.

**IndicatorLED:**

The state of the indicator LED, that identifies the drive.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.

**MediaType:**

The type of media contained in this drive.

string	Description
HDD	The drive media type is traditional magnetic platters.
SMR	The drive media type is shingled magnetic recording.
SSD	The drive media type is solid state or flash memory.

**Protocol:**

The protocol that this drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).

HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**StatusIndicator:**

The state of the status indicator, which communicates status information about this drive.

string	Description
Fail	The drive has failed.
Hotspare	The drive has been marked to automatically rebuild and replace a failed drive.
InACriticalArray	The array to which this drive belongs has been degraded.
InAFailedArray	The array to which this drive belongs has failed.
OK	The drive is OK.
PredictiveFailureAnalysis	The drive still works but is predicted to fail soon.
Rebuild	The drive is being rebuilt.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Drive.v1_7_0.Drive",
  "Id": "3D58ECBC375FD9F2",
  "Name": "Drive Sample",
  "IndicatorLED": "Lit",
  "Model": "C123",
  "Revision": "100A",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "CapacityBytes": 899527000000,
  "FailurePredicted": false,
  "Protocol": "SAS",
  "MediaType": "HDD",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "SerialNumber": "1234568",
  "PartNumber": "C123-1111",
  "Identifiers": [
    {
      "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
      "DurableName": "32ADF365C6C1B7BD"
    }
  ],
  "HotspareType": "None",
  "EncryptionAbility": "SelfEncryptingDrive",
  "EncryptionStatus": "Unlocked",
  "RotationSpeedRPM": 15000,
  "BlockSizeBytes": 512,
  "CapableSpeedGbs": 12,
  "NegotiatedSpeedGbs": 12,
  "Links": {
    "Volumes": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/3"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Drive.SecureErase": {
      "target":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2/Actions/Drive.SecureErase"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
}
```

## Endpoint 1.3.2

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2	2017.3	2016.2

The Endpoint schema contains the properties of an Endpoint Resource that represents the properties of an entity that sends or receives protocol-defined messages over a transport.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Endpoints/{EndpointId}

<b>ConnectedEntities</b> [ {	array		All the entities connected to this endpoint.
<b>EntityLink</b>		read-only	The link to the associated entity.
<b>EntityPcild</b> {	object		The PCI ID of the connected entity.
<b>ClassCode</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function.
<b>DeviceId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Device ID of this PCIe function.
<b>FunctionNumber</b> (v1.2+)	integer	read-only (null)	The PCI ID of the connected entity.
<b>SubsystemId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function.
<b>SubsystemVendorId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function.
<b>VendorId</b> }	string	read-only (null)	The Vendor ID of this PCIe function.
<b>EntityRole</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The role of the connected entity. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EntityRole</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>EntityType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of the connected entity. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EntityType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Identifiers</b> [ { } ]	array (object)		Identifiers for the remote entity. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PciClassCode</b> (deprecated v1.2)	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function. <i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ClassCode property inside the EntityPcild object.</i>
<b>PciFunctionNumber</b> (deprecated v1.2) } ]	integer	read-only (null)	The PCI ID of the connected entity. <i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the FunctionNumber property inside the EntityPcild object.</i>
<b>EndpointProtocol</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The protocol supported by this endpoint. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EndpointProtocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>HostReservationMemoryBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The amount of memory in bytes that the host should allocate to connect to this endpoint.
<b>Identifiers</b> [ { } ]	array (object)		Identifiers for this endpoint. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>IPTransportDetails</b> (v1.1+) [ {	array		An array of details for each IP transport supported by this endpoint. The array structure can model multiple

			IP addresses for this endpoint.
<b>IPv4Address</b> { }	object		The IPv4 addresses assigned to the endpoint. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv4Address</a>.</i>
<b>IPv6Address</b> { }	object		The IPv6 addresses assigned to the endpoint. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv6Address</a>.</i>
<b>Port</b>	number	read-only	The UDP or TCP port number used by the endpoint.
<b>TransportProtocol</b> } ]	string (enum)	read-only	The protocol used by the connection entity. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransportProtocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>MutuallyExclusiveEndpoints</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that may not be used in zones if this endpoint is in a zone.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another Endpoint resource.</i>
<b>NetworkDeviceFunction</b> (v1.1+) [ {	array		When NetworkDeviceFunction Resources are present, this array contains links to the network device functions that connect to this endpoint.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Ports</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the physical ports associated with this endpoint.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ] }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Port</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Pcild</b> {	object		The PCI ID of the endpoint.
<b>ClassCode</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function.
<b>DeviceId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Device ID of this PCIe function.
<b>FunctionNumber</b> (v1.2+)	integer	read-only (null)	The PCI ID of the connected entity.
<b>SubsystemId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function.
<b>SubsystemVendorId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function.
<b>VendorId</b> }	string	read-only (null)	The Vendor ID of this PCIe function.
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		Redundancy information for the lower-level endpoints supporting this endpoint.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.

}}]			
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Property Details

### EndpointProtocol:

The protocol supported by this endpoint.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

### EntityRole:

The role of the connected entity.

string	Description
Both	The entity can both send and receive commands, messages, and other requests to or from other entities on the fabric.
Initiator	The entity sends commands, messages, or other types of requests to other entities on the fabric, but cannot receive commands from other entities.
Target	The entity receives commands, messages, or other types of requests from other entities on the fabric, but cannot send commands to other entities.

**EntityType:**

The type of the connected entity.

string	Description
AccelerationFunction (v1.3+)	The entity is an acceleration function realized through a device, such as an FPGA. The EntityLink property, if present, should be an AccelerationFunction type.
Bridge	The entity is a PCI(e) bridge.
DisplayController	The entity is a display controller.
Drive	The entity is a disk drive. The EntityLink property, if present, should be a Drive type.
NetworkController	The entity is a network controller. The EntityLink property, if present, should contain an EthernetInterface type.
Processor	The entity is a processor device.
RootComplex	The entity is a PCI(e) root complex. The EntityLink property, if present, should be a ComputerSystem type.
StorageExpander	The entity is a storage expander. The EntityLink property, if present, should be a Chassis type.
StorageInitiator	The entity is a storage initiator. The EntityLink property, if present, should be a StorageController type.
Volume (v1.1+)	The entity is a volume. The EntityLink property, if present, should be a Volume type.

**TransportProtocol:**

The protocol used by the connection entity.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.

iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Endpoint.v1_3_2.Endpoint",
  "Id": "Drive1",
  "Name": "SAS Drive",
  "Description": "The SAS Drive in Enclosure 2 Bay 0",
  "EndpointProtocol": "SAS",
  "ConnectedEntities": [
    {
      "EntityType": "Drive",
      "EntityRole": "Target",
      "Identifiers": [
        {
          "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
          "DurableName": "32ADF365C6C1B7C3"
        }
      ],
      "Oem": {}
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "MutuallyExclusiveEndpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Enclosure2"
      }
    ],
    "Ports": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports/8"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch2/Ports/8"
      }
    ],
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive1"
}
```

## EthernetInterface 1.5.1

v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
------	------	------	------	------	------

The EthernetInterface schema represents a single, logical Ethernet interface or network interface controller (NIC).

**URIs:**

- /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
- /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
- /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
- /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
- /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
- /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}

<b>AutoNeg</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the speed and duplex are automatically negotiated and configured on this interface.
<b>DHCPv4 (v1.4+) {</b>	object		DHCPv4 configuration for this interface.
<b>DHCPEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether DHCP v4 is enabled on this Ethernet interface.
<b>FallbackAddress (v1.5+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	DHCPv4 fallback address method for this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FallbackAddress</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UseDNSServers</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface uses DHCP v4-supplied DNS servers.
<b>UseDomainName</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied domain name.
<b>UseGateway</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied gateway.
<b>UseNTPServers</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied NTP servers.
<b>UseStaticRoutes</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied static routes.
<b>DHCPv6 (v1.4+) {</b>	object		DHCPv6 configuration for this interface.
<b>OperatingMode</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	Determines the DHCPv6 operating mode for this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">OperatingMode</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UseDNSServers</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied DNS servers.
<b>UseDomainName</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses a domain name supplied through DHCP v6 stateless mode.
<b>UseNTPServers</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied NTP servers.
<b>UseRapidCommit</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6 rapid commit mode for stateful mode address assignments. Do not enable this option in networks where more than one DHCP v6 server is configured to provide address assignments.

<b>FQDN</b>	string	read-write (null)	The complete, fully qualified domain name that DNS obtains for this interface.
<b>FullDuplex</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether full-duplex mode is enabled on the Ethernet connection for this interface.
<b>HostName</b>	string	read-write (null)	The DNS host name, without any domain information.
<b>InterfaceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface is enabled.
<b>IPv4Addresses</b> [ {} ]	array (object)		The IPv4 addresses currently assigned to this interface. This type describes an IPv4 address. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv4Address</a>.</i>
<b>IPv4StaticAddresses</b> (v1.4+) [ {} ]	array (object)	(null)	The IPv4 static addresses assigned to this interface. This type describes an IPv4 address. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv4Address</a>.</i>
<b>IPv6Addresses</b> [ {} ]	array (object)		An array of the currently assigned IPv6 addresses on this interface. This type describes an IPv6 address. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv6Address</a>.</i>
<b>IPv6AddressPolicyTable</b> [ {	array		An array that represents the RFC6724-defined address selection policy table.
<b>Label</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The IPv6 label, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.
<b>Precedence</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The IPv6 precedence, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.
<b>Prefix</b> }]	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 address prefix, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.
<b>IPv6DefaultGateway</b>	string	read-only (null)	The IPv6 default gateway address in use on this interface.
<b>IPv6StaticAddresses</b> [ {} ]	array (object)	(null)	An array of the IPv6 static addresses to assign on this interface. This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv6StaticAddress</a>.</i>
<b>IPv6StaticDefaultGateways</b> (v1.4+) [ {} ]	array (object)	(null)	The IPv6 static default gateways for this interface. This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">IPv6GatewayStaticAddress</a>.</i>
<b>Links</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> (v1.3+) {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this Ethernet interface. <i>See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Endpoints</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this Ethernet interface.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>

<b>HostInterface</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The link to a Host Interface that is associated with this Ethernet interface. See the <a href="#">HostInterface</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a HostInterface resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">HostInterface</a> schema for details.
Oem { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>LinkStatus</b> (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The link status of this interface, or port. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LinkStatus</a> in Property Details.
<b>MACAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	The currently configured MAC address of the interface, or logical port.
<b>MaxIPv6StaticAddresses</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of static IPv6 addresses that can be configured on this interface.
<b>MTUSize</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The currently configured maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes, on this interface.
<b>NameServers</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-only	The DNS servers in use on this interface.
<b>PermanentMACAddress</b>	string	read-only (null)	The permanent MAC address assigned to this interface, or port.
<b>SpeedMbps</b>	integer (Mbit/s)	read-write (null)	The current speed, in Mbps, of this interface.
<b>StatelessAddressAutoConfig</b> (v1.4+) {	object		Stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) parameters for this interface.
<b>IPv4AutoConfigEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether IPv4 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface.
<b>IPv6AutoConfigEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface.
<b>StaticNameServers</b> (v1.4+) [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The statically-defined set of DNS server IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .
<b>UefiDevicePath</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UEFI device path for this interface.
<b>VLAN</b> {	object		If this network interface supports more than one VLAN, this property is absent. VLAN collections appear in the Link section of this Resource. See the <a href="#">VlanNetworkInterface</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a VLAN resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">VlanNetworkInterface</a> schema for details.
<b>VLANs</b> {	object		The link to a collection of VLANs, which applies only if the interface supports more than one VLAN. If this

			property applies, the VLANEnabled and VLANId properties do not apply. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">VLANNetworkInterface</a> . See the <a href="#">VLANNetworkInterface</a> schema for details.

## Property Details

### FallbackAddress:

DHCPv4 fallback address method for this interface.

string	Description
AutoConfig	Fall back to an autoconfigured address.
None	Continue attempting DHCP without a fallback address.
Static	Fall back to a static address specified by IPv4StaticAddresses.

### LinkStatus:

The link status of this interface, or port.

string	Description
LinkDown	No link is detected on this interface, but the interface is connected.
LinkUp	The link is available for communication on this interface.
NoLink	No link or connection is detected on this interface.

### OperatingMode:

Determines the DHCPv6 operating mode for this interface.

string	Description
Disabled	DHCPv6 is disabled.
Stateful	DHCPv6 stateful mode.
Stateless	DHCPv6 stateless mode.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EthernetInterface.v1_5_1.EthernetInterface",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Ethernet Interface",
  "Description": "Manager NIC 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "LinkStatus": "LinkUp",
  "PermanentMACAddress": "12:44:6A:3B:04:11",
  "MACAddress": "12:44:6A:3B:04:11",
  "SpeedMbps": 1000,
  "AutoNeg": true,
  "FullDuplex": true,
  "MTUSize": 1500,
  "HostName": "web483",
  "FQDN": "web483.contoso.com",
  "NameServers": [
    "names.contoso.com"
  ],
  "IPv4Addresses": [
    {
      "Address": "192.168.0.10",
      "SubnetMask": "255.255.252.0",
      "AddressOrigin": "DHCP",
      "Gateway": "192.168.0.1"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

},
"DHCPv4": {
  "DHCPEnabled": true,
  "UseDNSServers": true,
  "UseGateway": true,
  "UseNTPServers": false,
  "UseStaticRoutes": true,
  "UseDomainName": true
},
"DHCPv6": {
  "OperatingMode": "Stateful",
  "UseDNSServers": true,
  "UseDomainName": false,
  "UseNTPServers": false,
  "UseRapidCommit": false
},
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
  "IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
  "IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
},
"IPv4StaticAddresses": [
  {
    "Address": "192.168.88.130",
    "SubnetMask": "255.255.0.0",
    "Gateway": "192.168.0.1"
  }
],
"IPv6AddressPolicyTable": [
  {
    "Prefix": "::1/128",
    "Precedence": 50,
    "Label": 0
  }
],
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
"IPv6StaticAddresses": [
  {
    "Address": "fc00:1234::a:b:c:d",
    "PrefixLength": 64
  }
],
"IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [
  {
    "Address": "fe80::fe15:b4ff:fe97:90cd",
    "PrefixLength": 64
  }
],
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "fe80::214:c1ff:fe4c:5c4d",
"IPv6Addresses": [
  {
    "Address": "fe80::1ecl:deff:fe6f:1e24",
    "PrefixLength": 64,
    "AddressOrigin": "SLAAC",
    "AddressState": "Preferred",
    "Oem": {}
  },
  {
    "Address": "fc00:1234::a:b:c:d",
    "PrefixLength": 64,
    "AddressOrigin": "Static",
    "AddressState": "Preferred",
    "Oem": {}
  },
  {
    "Address": "2001:1:3:5::100",
    "PrefixLength": 64,
    "AddressOrigin": "DHCPv6",
    "AddressState": "Preferred",
    "Oem": {}
  },
  {
    "Address": "2002:2:5::1ecl:deff:fe6f:1e24",
    "PrefixLength": 64,
    "AddressOrigin": "SLAAC",
    "AddressState": "Preferred",
    "Oem": {}
  }
],
"StaticNameServers": [
  "192.168.150.1",
  "fc00:1234:200:2500"
],
"VLAN": {
  "VLANEnable": true,
  "VLANId": 101
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces/12446A3B0411"
}

```

## Event 1.4.1

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
------	------	------	------	------

The Event schema describes the JSON payload received by an Event Destination, which has subscribed to event notification, when events occur. This Resource contains data about events, including descriptions, severity, and a MessageId link to a Message Registry that can be accessed for further information.

<b>Context</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only	A context can be supplied at subscription time. This property is the context value supplied by the subscriber.
<b>Events</b> [ {	array	required	Each event in this array has a set of properties that describe the event. Because this is an array, more than one event can be sent simultaneously.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.2+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>Context</b> (deprecated v1.1)	string	read-only	A context can be supplied at subscription time. This property is the context value supplied by the subscriber. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. Events are triggered independently from subscriptions to those events. This property has been deprecated in favor of Context found at the root level of the object.</i>
<b>EventGroupId</b> (v1.3+)	integer	read-only	The identifier that correlates events with the same root cause. If 0, no other event is related to this event.
<b>EventId</b>	string	read-only	The unique instance identifier of an event.
<b>EventTimestamp</b>	string	read-only	The time the event occurred.
<b>EventType</b> (deprecated v1.3)	string (enum)	read-only required	The type of event. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventType</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i>
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>Message</b>	string	read-only	The human-readable event message.
<b>MessageArgs</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-only	An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the Message Registry.
<b>MessageId</b>	string	read-only required	The key used to find the message in a Message Registry.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>OriginOfCondition</b> {	object		The Resource that originated the condition that caused the event to be generated.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Severity</b> } }	string	read-only	The severity of the event.

## Property Details

### EventType:

The type of event.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport (v1.3+)	The Telemetry Service is sending a metric report.
Other (v1.4+)	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or Resource but not an EventType.
ResourceAdded	A Resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A Resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A Resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a Resource has changed.

## EventDestination 1.6.0

v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.2	2018.1	2017.1	2016.2	1.0

The EventDestination schema defines the target of an event subscription, including the event types and context to provide to the target in the Event payload.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{[EventDestinationId](#)}

<b>Context</b>	string	read-write required (null)	A client-supplied string that is stored with the event destination subscription.
<b>DeliveryRetryPolicy</b> (v1.6+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	This property shall contain the subscription delivery retry policy for events, where the subscription type is RedfishEvent. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DeliveryRetryPolicy</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Destination</b>	string	read-only required on create	The URI of the destination event receiver.
<b>EventFormatType</b> (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The content types of the message that are sent to the EventDestination. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventFormatType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>EventTypes</b> (deprecated v1.5) [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	The types of events that are sent to the destination. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventTypes</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property. Use EventFormatType to create subscriptions for Metric Reports. If the subscription does not include this property, the service shall use a single element with a default of `Other`.</i>
<b>HttpHeaders</b> [ {	array		An array of settings for HTTP headers, such as authorization information. This array is null or an

			empty array in responses. An empty array is the preferred return value on read operations.
<b>(pattern) {} []</b>	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern "^[a-zA-Z_]([a-zA-Z0-9_]*)? @([odata Redfish Message]).[a-zA-Z_]([a-zA-Z0-9_]*)\$"
<b>(pattern) {}]</b>	string	read-write	Property names follow regular expression pattern "^[^:\s]+ \$"
<b>MessageIds (v1.1+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of MessageIds that the service sends. If this property is absent or the array is empty, events with any MessageId are sent to the subscriber.
<b>MetricReportDefinitions (v1.6+) [{</b>	array		A list of metric report definitions for which the service only sends related metric reports. If this property is absent or the array is empty, metric reports that originate from any metric report definition are sent to the subscriber.
<b>@odata.id {}]</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a MetricReportDefinition resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>OriginResources (v1.1+) [{</b>	array		The array of Resources for which the service sends only related events. If this property is absent or the array is empty, the service sends the events that originate from any Resource to the subscriber.
<b>@odata.id {}]</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Protocol</b>	string (enum)	read-only required on create	The protocol type of the event connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Protocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>RegistryPrefixes (v1.4+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of the prefixes for the Message Registries that contain the MessageIds that are sent to this event destination.
<b>ResourceTypes (v1.4+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of Resource Type values (Schema names) that correspond to the OriginOfCondition. The version and full namespace should not be specified.
<b>Status (v1.6+) {}</b>	object		This property shall contain the status of the subscription. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SubordinateResources (v1.4+)</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate Resources. If <code>true</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate Resources. Note that Resources associated through the Links section are not considered subordinate. If <code>false</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription shall be for events in the OriginResources array only. If the OriginResources array is not present, this property shall have no relevance.

<b>SubscriptionType</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-only required (null)	The subscription type for events. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SubscriptionType</a> in Property Details.
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Actions

### ResumeSubscription

This action resumes a suspended event subscription.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}/Actions/EventDestination.ResumeSubscription

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

### DeliveryRetryPolicy:

This property shall contain the subscription delivery retry policy for events, where the subscription type is RedfishEvent.

string	Description
RetryForever	The subscription is not suspended or terminated, and attempts at delivery of future events shall continue even after the after the maximum number of retries is reached.
SuspendRetries	The subscription is suspended after the maximum number of retries is reached.
TerminateAfterRetries	The subscription is terminated after the maximum number of retries is reached.

### EventFormatType:

The content types of the message that are sent to the EventDestination.

string	Description
Event	The subscription destination receives JSON bodies of the Resource of type Event.
MetricReport	The subscription destination receives JSON bodies of the Resource of type MetricReport.

### EventTypes:

The types of events that are sent to the destination.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The Telemetry Service is sending a metric report.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or Resource but not an EventType.
ResourceAdded	A Resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A Resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A Resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a Resource has changed.

### Protocol:

The protocol type of the event connection.

string	Description
--------	-------------

Redfish	The destination follows the Redfish Specification for event notifications.
---------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

**SubscriptionType:**

The subscription type for events.

string	Description
RedfishEvent	The subscription follows the Redfish Specification for event notifications. To send an event notification, a service sends an HTTP POST to the subscriber's destination URI.
SSE	The subscription follows the HTML5 Server-Sent Event definition for event notifications.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EventDestination.v1_6_0.EventDestination",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "EventSubscription 1",
  "Destination": "http://www.dnsname.com/Destination1",
  "SubscriptionType": "RedfishEvent",
  "DeliveryRetryPolicy": "TerminateAfterRetries",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#EventDestination.ResumeSubscription": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/1/Actions/EventDestination.ResumeSubscription"
    }
  },
  "EventTypes": [
    "Alert"
  ],
  "Context": "WebUser3",
  "Protocol": "Redfish",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/1"
}
```

**EventService 1.4.0**

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.2	2018.1	1.0

The EventService schema contains properties for managing event subscriptions and generates the events sent to subscribers. The Resource has links to the actual collection of subscriptions, which are called event destinations.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/EventService

<b>DeliveryRetryAttempts</b>	integer	read-write	The number of times that the POST of an event is retried before the subscription terminates. This retry occurs at the service level, which means that the HTTP POST to the event destination fails with an HTTP 4xx or 5xx status code or an HTTP timeout occurs this many times before the event destination subscription terminates.
<b>DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds</b>	integer (seconds)	read-write	The interval, in seconds, between retry attempts for sending any event.
<b>EventFormatTypes</b> (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	The content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventFormatTypes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>EventTypesForSubscription</b> (deprecated v1.3) []	array	read-only	The types of events to which a client can

	(string (enum))		subscribe. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventTypesForSubscription</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i>
<b>RegistryPrefixes</b> (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of the prefixes of the Message Registries that can be used for the RegistryPrefix property on a subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support RegistryPrefix-based subscriptions.
<b>ResourceTypes</b> (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of @odata.type values, or Schema names, that can be specified in the ResourceTypes array in a subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support Resource type-based subscriptions.
<b>ServerSentEventUri</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only	The link to a URI for receiving Server-Sent Event representations for the events that this service generates.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>SSEFilterPropertiesSupported</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The set of properties that are supported in the \$filter query parameter for the ServerSentEventUri.
<b>EventFormatType</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the EventFormatType property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>EventType</b> (deprecated v1.3)	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the EventType property in the \$filter query parameter. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i>
<b>MessageId</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the MessageId property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>MetricReportDefinition</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the MetricReportDefinition property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>OriginResource</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the OriginResource property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>RegistryPrefix</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the RegistryPrefix property in the

			\$filter query parameter.
<b>ResourceType</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the ResourceType property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>SubordinateResources</b> (v1.4+) }	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the SubordinateResources property in the \$filter query parameter.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SubordinateResourcesSupported</b> (v1.2+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the service supports the SubordinateResource property on both event subscriptions and generated events.
<b>Subscriptions</b> {	object		The link to a collection of event destination Resources. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">EventDestination</a> . See the EventDestination schema for details.

## Actions

### SubmitTestEvent

This action generates a test event.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/EventService/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>EventGroupId</b> (v1.3+)	integer	read-write	The group ID for the event.
<b>EventId</b>	string	read-write	The ID for the event to add.
<b>EventTimestamp</b>	string	read-write	The date and time stamp for the event to add.
<b>EventType</b> (deprecated v1.3)	string (enum)	read-write	The type for the event to add. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventType</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This parameter has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i>
<b>Message</b>	string	read-write	The human-readable message for the event to add.
<b>MessageArgs</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-write	An array of message arguments for the event to add.
<b>MessageId</b>	string	read-write required	The MessageId for the event to add.
<b>OriginOfCondition</b>	string	read-write	The URL in the OriginOfCondition property of the event to add. It is not a reference object.
<b>Severity</b>	string	read-write	The severity for the event to add.

}

## Property Details

### EventFormatTypes:

The content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination.

string	Description
Event	The subscription destination receives JSON bodies of the Resource of type Event.
MetricReport	The subscription destination receives JSON bodies of the Resource of type MetricReport.

### EventType:

The type for the event to add.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The Telemetry Service is sending a metric report.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or Resource but not an EventType.
ResourceAdded	A Resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A Resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A Resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a Resource has changed.

### EventTypesForSubscription:

The types of events to which a client can subscribe.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The Telemetry Service is sending a metric report.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or Resource but not an EventType.
ResourceAdded	A Resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A Resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A Resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a Resource has changed.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EventService.v1_4_0.EventService",
  "Id": "EventService",
  "Name": "Event Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "DeliveryRetryAttempts": 3,
  "DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds": 60,
  "EventTypesForSubscription": [
```

```

    "StatusChange",
    "ResourceUpdated",
    "ResourceAdded",
    "ResourceRemoved",
    "Alert"
  ],
  "ServerSentEventUri": "/redfish/v1/EventService/SSE",
  "SSEFilterPropertiesSupported": {
    "EventType": true,
    "MetricReportDefinition": false,
    "RegistryPrefix": true,
    "ResourceType": true,
    "EventFormatType": false,
    "MessageId": true,
    "OriginResource": true,
    "SubordinateResources": true
  },
  "Subscriptions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#EventService.SubmitTestEvent": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/EventService/SubmitTestEventActionInfo"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService"
}

```

## ExternalAccountProvider 1.1.2

v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.1

The remote service that provides accounts for this manager to use for authentication.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{[ExternalAccountProviderId](#)}

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{[ExternalAccountProviderId](#)}

<b>AccountProviderType</b>	string (enum)	read-only required on create (null)	The type of external account provider to which this Service connects. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AccountProviderType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Authentication {</b>	object		The authentication information for the external account provider.
<b>AuthenticationType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AuthenticationType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>KerberosKeytab</b>	string	read-write (null)	The Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Password</b>	string	read-write (null)	The password for this Service. A PATCH or PUT request writes the password. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>Token</b>	string	read-write (null)	The token for this Service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.

<b>Username</b> }	string	read-write	The user name for the Service.
<b>Certificates (v1.1+)</b> {	object		The link to a collection of certificates that the external account provider uses. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the Certificate schema for details.</i>
<b>LDAPService</b> {	object		The additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>SearchSettings</b> {	object		The required settings to search an external LDAP service.
<b>BaseDistinguishedNames</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The base distinguished names to search an external LDAP service.
<b>GroupNameAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP group name entry.
<b>GroupsAttribute</b>	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the groups for a user on the LDAP user entry.
<b>UsernameAttribute</b> } }	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user name entry.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>RemoteRoleMapping</b> [ {	array		The mapping rules to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish Role.
<b>LocalRole</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the local Redfish Role to which to map the remote user or group.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>RemoteGroup</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish Service, that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>RemoteUser</b> } ]	string	read-write (null)	The name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish Role to which this entity links.
<b>ServiceAddresses</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The addresses of the user account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.

## Property Details

**AccountProviderType:**

The type of external account provider to which this Service connects.

string	Description
ActiveDirectoryService	An external Active Directory service.
LDAPService	A generic external LDAP service.
OEM	An OEM-specific external authentication or directory service.
RedfishService	An external Redfish Service.

**AuthenticationType:**

The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

string	Description
KerberosKeytab	A Kerberos keytab.
OEM	An OEM-specific authentication mechanism.
Token	An opaque authentication token.
UsernameAndPassword	A user name and password combination.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ExternalAccountProvider.v1_1_2.ExternalAccountProvider",
  "Id": "ExternalRedfishService",
  "Name": "Remote Redfish Service",
  "Description": "Remote Redfish Service providing additional Accounts to this Redfish Service",
  "AccountProviderType": "RedfishService",
  "ServiceAddresses": [
    "http://redfish.dmtf.org/redfish/v1/AccountService"
  ],
  "Authentication": {
    "AuthenticationType": "Token",
    "Token": null
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Admin",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Operator",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "ReadOnly",
      "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/ExternalRedfishService"
}
```

**Fabric 1.0.6**

v1.0
2016.2

The Fabric schema represents a simple fabric consisting of one or more switches, zero or more endpoints, and zero or more zones.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}

<b>Endpoints {</b>	object		The collection of links to the endpoints that this fabric contains. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Endpoint</a> . See the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.
<b>FabricType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The protocol being sent over this fabric. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FabricType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem { }</b> }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>MaxZones</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of zones the switch can currently configure.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Switches {</b>	object		The collection of links to the switches that this fabric contains. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Switch</a> . See the <a href="#">Switch</a> schema for details.
<b>Zones {</b>	object		The collection of links to the zones that this fabric contains. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Zone</a> . See the <a href="#">Zone</a> schema for details.

## Property Details

### FabricType:

The protocol being sent over this fabric.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.

NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Fabric.v1_0_6.Fabric",
  "Id": "SAS",
  "Name": "SAS Fabric",
  "FabricType": "SAS",
  "Description": "A SAS Fabric with redundant switches connected to two initiators",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Zones": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Zones"
  },
  "Endpoints": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints"
  },
  "Switches": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Actions": {
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS"
}
```

## HostInterface 1.2.2

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2017.1	2016.3

The properties associated with a Host Interface. A Host Interface is a connection between host software and a Redfish Service.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/HostInterfaces/{[HostInterfaceId](#)}

<b>AuthenticationModes</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-write	The authentication modes available on this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AuthenticationModes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>AuthNoneRoleId</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-write	The role when no authentication on this interface is used.

<b>ExternallyAccessible</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether external entities can access this interface. External entities are non-host entities. For example, if the host and manager are connected through a switch and the switch also exposes an external port on the system, external clients can also use the interface, and this property value is <code>true</code> .
<b>FirmwareAuthEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this firmware authentication is enabled for this interface.
<b>FirmwareAuthRoleId</b>	string	read-write	The Role used for firmware authentication on this interface.
<b>HostEthernetInterfaces {</b>	object		A link to the collection of network interface controllers or cards (NICs) that a computer system uses to communicate with this Host Interface. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> . See the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details.
<b>HostInterfaceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The Host Interface type for this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">HostInterfaceType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InterfaceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface is enabled.
<b>KernelAuthEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this kernel authentication is enabled for this interface.
<b>KernelAuthRoleId</b>	string	read-write	The Role used for kernel authentication on this interface.
<b>Links {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>AuthNoneRole (v1.2+) {</b>	object		The link to the Redfish Role that contains the privileges on this Host Interface when no authentication is performed. <i>See the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	Link to a Role resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details.
<b>ComputerSystems [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the computer systems connected to this Host Interface.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>]</b>	string	read-only	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> schema for details.
<b>FirmwareAuthRole {</b>	object		The link to the Redfish Role that has firmware authentication privileges on this Host Interface. <i>See the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	Link to a Role resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details.
<b>KernelAuthRole {</b>	object		The link to the Redfish Role defining privileges for this Host Interface when using kernel authentication. <i>See the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	Link to a Role resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem { }</b> <b>}</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>ManagerEthernetInterface {</b>	object		A link to a single network interface controllers or cards (NIC) that

			this manager uses for network communication with this Host Interface. See the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details.
<b>NetworkProtocol</b> {	object		A link to the network services and their settings that the manager controls. In this property, clients find configuration options for the network and network services. See the <a href="#">ManagerNetworkProtocol</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">ManagerNetworkProtocol</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">ManagerNetworkProtocol</a> schema for details.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .

## Property Details

### AuthenticationModes:

The authentication modes available on this interface.

string	Description
AuthNone	Requests without any sort of authentication are allowed.
BasicAuth	Requests using HTTP Basic Authentication are allowed.
OemAuth	Requests using OEM authentication mechanisms are allowed.
RedfishSessionAuth	Requests using Redfish Session Authentication are allowed.

### HostInterfaceType:

The Host Interface type for this interface.

string	Description
NetworkHostInterface	This interface is a Network Host Interface.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/HostInterfaces/1",
  "@odata.type": "#HostInterface.v1_2_2.HostInterface",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Host Interface",
  "Description": "Management Host Interface",
  "HostInterfaceType": "NetworkHostInterface",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "InterfaceEnabled": true,
  "ExternallyAccessible": false,
  "AuthenticationModes": [
    "AuthNone",
    "BasicAuth",
    "RedfishSessionAuth",
    "OemAuth"
  ],
  "KernelAuthRoleId": "Administrator",
  "KernelAuthEnabled": true,
  "FirmwareAuthRoleId": "Administrator",
  "FirmwareAuthEnabled": true,
  "HostEthernetInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/HostInterfaces/1/HostEthernetInterfaces"
  },
  "ManagerEthernetInterface": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/EthernetInterfaces/ToHost"
  }
}
```

```

"NetworkProtocol": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
},
"Links": {
  "ComputerSystems": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ORD144"
    }
  ],
  "KernelAuthRole": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
  },
  "FirmwareAuthRole": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
  }
},
"Oem": {}
}

```

## Job 1.0.3

v1.0

2018.2

The Job schema contains information about a job that a Redfish Job Service schedules or executes. Clients create jobs to describe a series of operations that occur at periodic intervals.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{*JobId*}

/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{*JobId*}/Steps/{*JobId2*}

<b>CreatedBy</b>	string	read-only	The person or program that created this job entry.
<b>EndTime</b>	string	read-only	The date and time when the job was completed.
<b>HidePayload</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the contents of the payload should be hidden from view after the job has been created. If <code>true</code> , responses do not return the payload. If <code>false</code> , responses return the payload. If this property is not present when the job is created, the default is <code>false</code> .
<b>JobState</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The state of the job. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">JobState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>JobStatus</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The status of the job. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">JobStatus</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxExecutionTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The maximum amount of time the job is allowed to execute.
<b>Messages [ {} ]</b>	array (object)		An array of messages associated with the job. The message that the Redfish Service returns. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Message</a>.</i>
<b>Payload {</b>	object		The HTTP and JSON payload details for this job.
<b>HttpHeaders [ ]</b>	array (string)	read-only	An array of HTTP headers in this job.
<b>HttpOperation</b>	string	read-only	The HTTP operation that executes this job.
<b>JsonBody</b>	string	read-only	The JSON payload to use in the execution of this job.
<b>TargetUri</b>	string	read-only	The link to the target for this job.
<b>PercentComplete</b>	integer (%)	read-only (null)	The completion percentage of this job.

<b>Schedule { }</b>	object		The schedule settings for this job. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Schedule</a>.</i>
<b>StartTime</b>	string	read-only	The date and time when the job was started or is scheduled to start.
<b>StepOrder [ ]</b>	array (string)	read-only	The serialized execution order of the job Steps.
<b>Steps { }</b>	object		The link to a collection of steps for this job. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Job</a>. See the Job schema for details.</i>

## Property Details

### JobState:

The state of the job.

string	Description
Cancelled	Job was cancelled.
Completed	Job was completed.
Continue	Job is to resume operation.
Exception	Job has stopped due to an exception condition.
Interrupted	Job has been interrupted.
New	A new job.
Pending	Job is pending and has not started.
Running	Job is running normally.
Service	Job is running as a service.
Starting	Job is starting.
Stopping	Job is in the process of stopping.
Suspended	Job has been suspended.
UserIntervention	Job is waiting for user intervention.

### JobStatus:

The status of the job.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Job.v1_0_3.Job",
  "Id": "RebootRack",
  "Name": "Scheduled Nightly Reboot of the rack",
  "JobStatus": "OK",

```

```

"JobState": "Running",
"StartTime": "2018-04-01T00:01+6:00",
"PercentComplete": 24,
"Schedule": {
  "Lifetime": "P4Y",
  "InitialStartTime": "2018-01-01T01:00:00+06:00",
  "RecurrenceInterval": "P1D",
  "EnabledDaysOfWeek": [
    "Monday",
    "Tuesday",
    "Wednesday",
    "Thursday",
    "Friday"
  ]
},
"Steps": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/RebootRack/Steps"
},
"StepOrder": [
  "Red",
  "Orange",
  "Yellow",
  "Green",
  "Blue",
  "Indigo",
  "Violet"
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/RebootRack"
}

```

## JobService 1.0.2

v1.0
2018.2

The Redfish Job Service enables the scheduling and execution of operations, represents the properties for the Job Service itself, and has links to the actual Resource Collection of Jobs.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/JobService

<b>DateTime</b>	string	read-only (null)	The current date and time, with UTC offset, setting that the Job Service uses.
<b>Jobs {</b>	object		The links to the Jobs collection. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Job</a>. See the Job schema for details.</i>
<b>Log {</b>	object		The link to a Log Service that the Job Service uses. This service may be a dedicated Log Service or a pointer a Log Service under another entity, such as Manager. <i>See the <a href="#">LogService</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a LogService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">LogService</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ServiceCapabilities {</b>	object		The supported capabilities of this Job Service implementation.
<b>MaxJobs</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of jobs supported.
<b>MaxSteps</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of job steps supported.
<b>Scheduling</b> }	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether scheduling of jobs is supported.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.

<b>Status { }</b>	object	The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
-------------------	--------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#JobService.v1_0_2.JobService",
  "Id": "JobService",
  "Name": "Job Service",
  "DateTime": "2018-06-13T04:14+06:00",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "ServiceCapabilities": {
    "MaxJobs": 100,
    "MaxSteps": 50,
    "Scheduling": true
  },
  "Jobs": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs"
  },
  "Log": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Log"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "Oem": {
      "#Contoso.EasyButton": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Contoso.EasyButton",
        "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/JobService/EasyButtonActionInfo"
      }
    }
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata/JobService.JobService",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService"
}
```

## JsonSchemaFile 1.1.4

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	1.0

The JsonSchemaFile schema contains the properties that describe the locations, as URIs, of a Redfish Schema definition that a Redfish Service implements or references.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/{[JsonSchemaFileId](#)}

<b>Languages [ ]</b>	array (string)	read-only required	The RFC5646-conformant language codes for the available schemas.
<b>Location [ {</b>	array	required	Location information for this schema file.
<b>ArchiveFile</b>	string	read-only	The name of the file in the archive, if the schema is hosted on the service in an archive file.
<b>ArchiveUri</b>	string	read-only	The link to an archive file, if the schema is hosted on the service in an archive file.
<b>Language</b>	string	read-only	The language code for the schema file.
<b>PublicationUri</b>	string	read-only	The link to publicly available (canonical) URI for schema.
<b>Uri</b>	string	read-only	The link to locally available URI for schema.
<b>}]</b>			
<b>Schema</b>	string	read-only required	The @odata.type name this schema describes.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#JsonSchemaFile.v1_1_4.JsonSchemaFile",
  "Id": "Chassis.v1_0_0",
  "Name": "Chassis Schema File",
  "Description": "Chassis Schema File Location",
  "Languages": [
    "en"
  ],
  "Schema": "#Chassis.v1_10_0.Chassis",
  "Oem": {},
  "Location": [
    {
      "Language": "en",
      "ArchiveUri": "/Schemas.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/schemas/v1/Chassis.v1_0_0.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Chassis.v1_0_0.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "zh",
      "ArchiveUri": "/Schemas.zh.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://schemas.contoso.com/Chassis.v1_0_0.zh.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Chassis.v1_0_0.zh.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "xy",
      "Uri": "/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/Chassis.v1_0_0.xy.json",
      "PublicationUri": "http://schemas.contoso.com/Chassis.v1_0_0.xy.json"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/Chassis.v1_0_0"
}
```

## LogEntry 1.4.3

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2	1.0

The LogEntry schema defines the record format for a log. It is designed for Redfish event logs, OEM-specific log formats, and the IPMI System Event Log (SEL). The EntryType field indicates the type of log and the Resource includes several additional properties dependent on the EntryType.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/JobService/Log/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService/Entries/{LogEntryId}](#)

Property	Type	Access	Description
<b>Created</b>	string	read-only	The date and time when the log entry was created.
<b>EntryCode</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The entry code for the log entry if the entry type is SEL. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EntryCode</a> in Property Details.
<b>EntryType</b>	string (enum)	read-only required	The type of log entry. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EntryType</a> in Property Details.
<b>EventGroupId (v1.4+)</b>	integer	read-only (null)	An identifier that correlates events with the same cause.
<b>EventId (v1.1+)</b>	string	read-only	The unique instance identifier for an event.

<b>EventTimestamp</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only	The date and time when the event occurred.
<b>EventType</b> (v1.1+, deprecated v1.4)	string (enum)	read-only	The type of event recorded in this log. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EventType</a> in Property Details. Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>OriginOfCondition</b> {	object		The URI of the Resource that caused the log entry.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Message</b>	string	read-only (null)	The message of the log entry. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code> , this property contains a message. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code> , this property contains an SEL-specific message. Otherwise, this property contains an OEM-specific log entry. In most cases, this property contains the actual log entry.
<b>MessageArgs</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-only	The arguments for the message.
<b>MessageId</b>	string	read-only	The MessageId, event data, or OEM-specific information. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code> , this property contains a Redfish Specification-defined MessageId. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code> , this property contains the Event Data. Otherwise, this property contains OEM-specific information.
<b>OemLogEntryCode</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The OEM-specific entry code, if the LogEntryCode type is <code>OEM</code> .
<b>OemRecordFormat</b>	string	read-only (null)	The OEM-specific format of the entry. If the entry type is <code>Oem</code> , this property contains more information about the record format from the OEM.
<b>OemSensorType</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The OEM-specific sensor type if the sensor type is <code>OEM</code> .
<b>SensorNumber</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The sensor number, the count of events, or OEM-specific information. This property value is decoded from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code> , this property contains the sensor number. If the entry type is <code>Event</code> , this property contains the count of events. Otherwise, this property contains OEM-specific information.
<b>SensorType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is <code>SEL</code> . <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SensorType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Severity</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The severity of the log entry. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Severity</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### EntryCode:

The entry code for the log entry if the entry type is `SEL`.

string	Description
Assert	The condition has been asserted.
D0 Power State	The ACPI-defined D0 power state.
D1 Power State	The ACPI-defined D1 power state.
D2 Power State	The ACPI-defined D2 power state.
D3 Power State	The ACPI-defined D3 power state.
Deassert	The condition has been deasserted.
Device Disabled	A device has been disabled.
Device Enabled	A device has been enabled.
Device Inserted / Device Present	A device has been inserted or is present.
Device Removed / Device Absent	A device has been removed or is absent.
Fully Redundant	Indicates that full redundancy has been regained.
Informational	An informational event.
Install Error	An install error has been detected.
Limit Exceeded	A limit has been exceeded.
Limit Not Exceeded	A limit has not been exceeded.
Lower Critical - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Critical threshold while going high.
Lower Critical - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Critical threshold while going low.
Lower Non-critical - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Non-critical threshold while going high.
Lower Non-critical - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Non-critical threshold while going low.
Lower Non-recoverable - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Non-recoverable threshold while going high.
Lower Non-recoverable - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Non-recoverable threshold while going low.
Monitor	A monitor event.
Non-redundant:Insufficient Resources	Unit is non-redundant and has insufficient resources to maintain normal operation.
Non-redundant:Sufficient Resources from Insufficient Resources	Unit has regained minimum resources needed for normal operation.
Non-redundant:Sufficient Resources from Redundant	Redundancy has been lost but unit is functioning with minimum resources needed for normal operation.
OEM (v1.3+)	An OEM-defined event.

Performance Lags	Performance does not meet expectations.
Performance Met	Performance meets expectations.
Predictive Failure asserted	A Predictive Failure has been detected.
Predictive Failure deasserted	A Predictive Failure is no longer present.
Redundancy Degraded	Redundancy still exists, but at less than full level.
Redundancy Degraded from Fully Redundant	Unit has lost some redundant resource(s) but is still in a redundant state.
Redundancy Degraded from Non-redundant	Unit has regained some resource(s) and is redundant but not fully redundant.
Redundancy Lost	Entered any non-redundant state, including Non-redundant: Insufficient Resources.
State Asserted	The state has been asserted.
State Deasserted	The state has been deasserted.
Transition to Active	The state transitioned to active.
Transition to Busy	The state transitioned to busy.
Transition to Critical from less severe	A state has changed to Critical from less severe.
Transition to Critical from Non-recoverable	A state has changed to Critical from Non-recoverable.
Transition to Degraded	A state has transitioned to Degraded.
Transition to Idle	The state transitioned to idle.
Transition to In Test	A state has transitioned to In Test.
Transition to Non-Critical from more severe	A state has changed to Non-Critical from more severe.
Transition to Non-Critical from OK	A state has changed to Non-Critical from OK.
Transition to Non-recoverable	A state has changed to Non-recoverable.
Transition to Non-recoverable from less severe	A state has changed to Non-recoverable from less severe.
Transition to Off Duty	A state has transitioned to Off Duty.
Transition to Off Line	A state has transitioned to Off Line.
Transition to OK	A state has changed to OK.
Transition to On Line	A state has transitioned to On Line.
Transition to Power Off	A state has transitioned to Power Off.
Transition to Power Save	A state has transitioned to Power Save.
Transition to Running	A state has transitioned to Running.
Upper Critical - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Critical threshold while going high.
Upper Critical - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Critical threshold while going low.
Upper Non-critical - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Non-critical threshold while going

	high.
Upper Non-critical - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Non-critical threshold while going low.
Upper Non-recoverable - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Non-recoverable threshold while going high.
Upper Non-recoverable - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Non-recoverable threshold while going low.

**EntryType:**

The type of log entry.

string	Description
Event	A Redfish-defined message.
Oem	An entry in an OEM-defined format.
SEL	A legacy IPMI System Event Log (SEL) entry.

**EventType:**

The type of event recorded in this log.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The Telemetry Service is sending a metric report.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or Resource but not an EventType.
ResourceAdded	A Resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A Resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A Resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a Resource has changed.

**SensorType:**

The sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is `SEL`.

string	Description
Add-in Card	A sensor for an add-in card.
BaseOSBoot/InstallationStatus	A sensor for a base OS boot or installation status event.
Battery	A sensor for a battery.
Boot Error	A sensor for a boot error event.
Button/Switch	A sensor for a button or switch.
Cable/Interconnect	A sensor for a cable or interconnect device type.
Chassis	A sensor for a chassis.
ChipSet	A sensor for a chipset.
CoolingDevice	A sensor for a cooling device.

Critical Interrupt	A sensor for a critical interrupt event.
Current	A current sensor.
Drive Slot/Bay	A sensor for a drive slot or bay.
Entity Presence	A sensor for an entity presence event.
Event Logging Disabled	A sensor for the event log.
Fan	A fan sensor.
FRUState	A sensor for a FRU state event.
LAN	A sensor for a LAN device.
Management Subsystem Health	A sensor for a management subsystem health event.
Memory	A sensor for a memory device.
Microcontroller/Coprocessor	A sensor for a microcontroller or coprocessor.
Module/Board	A sensor for a module or board.
Monitor ASIC/IC	A sensor for a monitor ASIC or IC.
OEM (v1.3+)	An OEM-defined sensor.
OS Stop/Shutdown	A sensor for an OS stop or shutdown event
Other FRU	A sensor for another type of FRU.
Other Units-based Sensor	A sensor for a miscellaneous analog sensor.
Physical Chassis Security	A physical security sensor.
Platform Alert	A sensor for a platform alert event.
Platform Security Violation Attempt	A platform security sensor.
POST Memory Resize	A sensor for a POST memory resize event.
Power Supply / Converter	A sensor for a power supply or DC-to-DC converter.
PowerUnit	A sensor for a power unit.
Processor	A sensor for a processor.
Session Audit	A sensor for a session audit event.
Slot/Connector	A sensor for a slot or connector.
System ACPI PowerState	A sensor for an ACPI power state event.
System Event	A sensor for a system event.
System Firmware Progress	A sensor for a system firmware progress event.
SystemBoot/Restart	A sensor for a system boot or restart event.
Temperature	A temperature sensor.
Terminator	A sensor for a terminator.
Version Change	A sensor for a version change event.
Voltage	A voltage sensor.

Watchdog	A sensor for a watchdog event.
----------	--------------------------------

**Severity:**

The severity of the log entry.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition that requires immediate attention.
OK	Informational or operating normally.
Warning	A condition that requires attention.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LogEntry.v1_4_3.LogEntry",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Log Entry 1",
  "EntryType": "Event",
  "Severity": "Critical",
  "Created": "2012-03-07T14:44:00Z",
  "SensorNumber": 1,
  "Message": "Temperature threshold exceeded",
  "MessageId": "Contoso.1.0.TempAssert",
  "MessageArgs": [
    "42"
  ],
  "Links": {
    "OriginOfCondition": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/LogServices/Log1/Entries/1"
}
```

**LogService 1.1.3**

v1.1	v1.0
2017.3	1.0

The LogService schema contains properties for monitoring and configuring a Log Service.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{*ResourceBlockId*}/Systems/{*ComputerSystemId*}/LogServices/{*LogServiceId*}

/redfish/v1/JobService/Log

/redfish/v1/Managers/{*ManagerId*}/LogServices/{*LogServiceId*}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{*ResourceBlockId*}/Systems/{*ComputerSystemId*}/LogServices/{*LogServiceId*}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{*ComputerSystemId*}/LogServices/{*LogServiceId*}

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService

<b>DateTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The current date and time, with UTC offset, that the Log Service uses to set or read time.
<b>DateTimeLocalOffset</b>	string	read-write (null)	The UTC offset that the current DateTime property value contains in the +HH:MM format.
<b>Entries {</b>	object		The link to the log entry collection. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">LogEntry</a> . See the LogEntry schema for details.

}			
<b>LogEntryType</b> (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The format of the log entries. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LogEntryType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxNumberOfRecords</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum number of log entries that this service can have.
<b>OverWritePolicy</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The overwrite policy for this service that takes place when the log is full. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">OverWritePolicy</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Actions

### ClearLog

The action to clear the log for this Log Service.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

`/redfish/v1/JobService/Log/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

`/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

`/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService/Actions/LogService.ClearLog`

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

### LogEntryType:

The format of the log entries.

string	Description
Event	The log contains Redfish-defined messages.
Multiple	The log contains multiple log entry types and, therefore, the Log Service cannot guarantee a single entry type.
OEM	The log contains entries in an OEM-defined format.
SEL	The log contains legacy IPMI System Event Log (SEL) entries.

### OverWritePolicy:

The overwrite policy for this service that takes place when the log is full.

string	Description
NeverOverWrites	When full, new entries to the log are discarded.
Unknown	The overwrite policy is not known or is undefined.

WrapsWhenFull	When full, new entries to the log overwrite earlier entries.
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LogService.v1_1_3.LogService",
  "Id": "Log1",
  "Name": "System Log Service",
  "Description": "This log contains entries related to the operation of the host Computer System.",
  "MaxNumberOfRecords": 1000,
  "OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "DateTimeLocalOffset": "+06:00",
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "LogEntryType": "Event",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "Actions": {
    "#LogService.ClearLog": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1/Actions/LogService.ClearLog"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Entries": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1/Entries"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1"
}
```

## Manager 1.6.0

v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.2	2018.1	2016.3	2016.2	2016.1	1.0

In Redfish, a manager is a systems management entity that may implement or provide access to a Redfish Service. Examples of managers are BMCs, enclosure managers, management controllers, and other subsystems that are assigned managability functions. An implementation may have multiple managers, which may or may not be directly accessible through a Redfish-defined interface.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}

<b>AutoDSTEnabled</b> (v1.4+)	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the manager is configured for automatic Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment.
<b>CommandShell</b> {	object		The command shell service that this manager provides.
<b>ConnectTypesSupported</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	This property enumerates the command shell connection types that the implementation allows. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ConnectTypesSupported</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxConcurrentSessions</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager.
<b>DateTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The current date and time with UTC offset that the manager uses to set or read time.
<b>DateTimeLocalOffset</b>	string	read-write (null)	The time offset from UTC that the DateTime property is in +HH:MM format.
<b>EthernetInterfaces</b> {	object		The link to a collection of NICs that this manager uses for network communication. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> . See the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The firmware version of this manager.
<b>GraphicalConsole</b> {	object		The information about the graphical console (KVM-IP) service of this manager.
<b>ConnectTypesSupported</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	This property enumerates the graphical console connection types that the implementation allows. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ConnectTypesSupported</a> in Property Details.
<b>MaxConcurrentSessions</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager.
<b>HostInterfaces</b> (v1.3+){	object		The link to a collection of Host Interfaces that this manager uses for local host communication. Clients can find Host Interface configuration options and settings in this navigation property. Contains a link to a resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">HostInterface</a> . See the <a href="#">HostInterface</a> schema for details.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>ActiveSoftwareImage</b> (v1.6+){	object		The link to the SoftwareInventory Resource that represents the active firmware image for this manager. See the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagerForChassis</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the chassis this manager controls.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Chassis</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagerForServers</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the systems that this manager controls.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagerForSwitches</b> (v1.4+)[ {	array		An array of links to the switches that this manager controls.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Switch</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Switch</a> schema for details.
<b>ManagerInChassis</b> (v1.1+){	object		The link to the chassis where this manager is located. See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Chassis</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.

<b>SoftwareImages</b> (v1.6+) [ {	array		The images that are associated with this manager.
<b>@odata.id</b> }] }	string	read-only	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details.
<b>LogServices</b> {	object		The link to a collection of logs that the manager uses. Contains a link to a resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">LogService</a> . See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
<b>ManagerType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The type of manager that this Resource represents. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ManagerType</a> in <i>Property Details</i> .
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model information of this manager, as defined by the manufacturer.
<b>NetworkProtocol</b> {	object		The link to the network services and their settings that the manager controls. See the <a href="#">ManagerNetworkProtocol</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">ManagerNetworkProtocol</a> schema for details.
<b>PowerState</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current power state of the manager. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerState</a> in <i>Property Details</i> .
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		The redundancy information for the managers of this system.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>RemoteAccountService</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The link to the <i>AccountService</i> Resource for the remote manager that this Resource represents. See the <a href="#">AccountService</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <i>AccountService</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">AccountService</a> schema for details.
<b>RemoteRedfishServiceUri</b> (v1.5+)	string	read-only (null)	The URI of the Redfish Service Root for the remote manager that this Resource represents.
<b>SerialConsole</b> {	object		The serial console service that this manager provides.
<b>ConnectTypesSupported</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	This property enumerates the serial console connection types that the implementation allows. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ConnectTypesSupported</a> in <i>Property Details</i> .
<b>MaxConcurrentSessions</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager.
<b>SerialInterfaces</b> {	object		The link to a collection of serial interfaces that this manager uses for serial and console communication. Contains a link to a resource.

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">SerialInterface</a>. See the <a href="#">SerialInterface</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ServiceEntryPointUUID</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UUID of the Redfish Service that is hosted by this manager.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UUID</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UUID for this manager.
<b>VirtualMedia {</b>	object		The link to the Virtual Media services for this particular manager. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">VirtualMedia</a>. See the <a href="#">VirtualMedia</a> schema for details.</i>

## Actions

### ForceFailover

The ForceFailover action forces a failover of this manager to the manager used in the parameter.

#### URIs:

*/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/Actions/Manager.ForceFailover*

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>NewManager {</b>	object	required	The manager to which to fail over.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to another Manager resource.</i>
}			

### ModifyRedundancySet

The ModifyRedundancySet operation adds members to or removes members from a redundant group of managers.

#### URIs:

*/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/Actions/Manager.ModifyRedundancySet*

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Add [ {</b>	array		An array of managers to add to the redundancy set.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another Manager resource.</i>
<b>Remove [ {</b>	array		An array of managers to remove from the redundancy set.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another Manager resource.</i>
}			

### Reset

The reset action resets/reboots the manager.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/Actions/Manager.Reset

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

## Property Details

---

**ConnectTypesSupported:**

This property enumerates the serial console connection types that the implementation allows.

string	Description
IPMI	The controller supports a serial console connection through the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol.
Oem	The controller supports a serial console connection through an OEM-specific protocol.
SSH	The controller supports a serial console connection through the SSH protocol.
Telnet	The controller supports a serial console connection through the Telnet protocol.

**ManagerType:**

The type of manager that this Resource represents.

string	Description
AuxiliaryController	A controller that provides management functions for a particular subsystem or group of devices.
BMC	A controller that provides management functions for a single computer system.
EnclosureManager	A controller that provides management functions for a chassis or group of devices or systems.
ManagementController	A controller that primarily monitors or manages the operation of a device or system.
RackManager	A controller that provides management functions for a whole or part of a rack.
Service (v1.4+)	A software-based service that provides management functions.

**PowerState:**

The current power state of the manager.

string	Description
Off	The state is powered off.
On	The state is powered on.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on.

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description

ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Manager.v1_6_0.Manager",
  "Id": "BMC",
  "Name": "Manager",
  "ManagerType": "BMC",
  "Description": "Contoso BMC",
  "ServiceEntryPointUUID": "92384634-2938-2342-8820-489239905423",
  "UUID": "58893887-8974-2487-2389-841168418919",
  "Model": "Joo Janta 200",
  "FirmwareVersion": "4.4.6521",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "DateTimeLocalOffset": "+06:00",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PowerState": "On",
  "GraphicalConsole": {
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "MaxConcurrentSessions": 2,
    "ConnectTypesSupported": [
      "KVMIP"
    ]
  },
  "SerialConsole": {
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "MaxConcurrentSessions": 1,
    "ConnectTypesSupported": [
      "Telnet",
      "SSH",
      "IPMI"
    ]
  },
  "CommandShell": {
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "MaxConcurrentSessions": 4,
    "ConnectTypesSupported": [
      "Telnet",
      "SSH"
    ]
  },
  "HostInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/9/HostInterfaces"
  },
  "NetworkProtocol": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
  },
  "EthernetInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NICs"
  },
  "SerialInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SerialInterfaces"
  },
  "LogServices": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/LogServices"
  },
  "VirtualMedia": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/VirtualMedia"
  },
  "Links": {
    "ManagerForServers": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
      }
    ],
    "ManagerForChassis": [

```

```

      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
    },
    "ManagerInChassis": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Manager.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/Actions/Manager.Reset",
      "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "ForceRestart",
        "GracefulRestart"
      ]
    }
  },
  "Oem": {}
},
"Oem": {},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
}

```

## ManagerAccount 1.3.1

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.3	2017.1	1.0

The user accounts, owned by a manager, are defined in this Resource. Changes to a manager account may affect the current Redfish Service connection if this manager is responsible for the Redfish Service.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{*ManagerAccountId*}

/redfish/v1/Managers/{*ManagerId*}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{*ManagerAccountId*}

<b>Certificates</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates used for this account. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the Certificate schema for details.</i>
<b>Enabled</b>	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether an account is enabled. An administrator can disable it without deleting the user information. If <code>true</code> , the account is enabled and the user can log in. If <code>false</code> , the account is disabled and, in the future, the user cannot log in. This property overrides the Locked property.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Role</b> {	object		The link to the Redfish Role that defines the privileges for this account. <i>See the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Role</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Locked</b>	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the Account Service automatically locked the account because the lockout threshold was exceeded. To manually unlock the account before the lockout duration period, an administrator can change the property to

			<code>false</code> to clear the lockout condition.
<b>Password</b>	string	read-write required on create (null)	The password. Use this property with a PATCH or PUT to write the password for the account. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>PasswordChangeRequired</b> (v1.3+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the service requires that the password for this account be changed before further access to the account is allowed.
<b>RoleId</b>	string	read-write required on create	The Role for this account.
<b>UserName</b>	string	read-write required on create	The user name for the account.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ManagerAccount.v1_3_1.ManagerAccount",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "User Account",
  "Description": "User Account",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Password": null,
  "UserName": "Administrator",
  "RoleId": "Administrator",
  "Locked": false,
  "Links": {
    "Role": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1"
}
```

## ManagerNetworkProtocol 1.4.2

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2	2017.1	2016.3	1.0

The network service settings for the manager.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/NetworkProtocol

<b>DHCP</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The settings for this manager's DHCPv4 protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
}			
<b>DHCPv6</b> (v1.3+) {	object		The settings for this manager's DHCPv6 protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
}			
<b>FQDN</b>	string	read-only (null)	The fully qualified domain name for the manager obtained by DNS including the host name and top-level domain name.
<b>HostName</b>	string	read-only	The DNS host name of this manager, without any domain

		(null)	information.
<b>HTTP {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's HTTP protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>HTTPS {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's HTTPS protocol support.
<b>Certificates (v1.4+) {</b>	object		The link to a collection of certificates used for HTTPS by this manager. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Certificate</a>. See the Certificate schema for details.</i>
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>IPMI {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's IPMI-over-LAN protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>KVMIP {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's KVM-IP protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>NTP (v1.2+) {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's NTP protocol support.
<b>NTPServers []</b>	array (string, null)	read-write	Indicates to which NTP servers this manager is subscribed.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>RDP (v1.3+) {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's Remote Desktop Protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>RFB (v1.3+) {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's Remote Frame Buffer protocol support, which can support VNC.

<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>SNMP {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's SNMP support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>SSDP {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's SSDP support.
<b>NotifyIPv6Scope</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages for SSDP. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">NotifyIPv6Scope</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>NotifyMulticastIntervalSeconds</b>	integer (seconds)	read-write (null)	The time interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the multicast NOTIFY ALIVE message from this service for SSDP.
<b>NotifyTTL</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The time-to-live hop count for SSDP multicast NOTIFY messages.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>SSH {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's Secure Shell (SSH) protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Telnet {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's Telnet protocol support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.
<b>VirtualMedia {</b>	object		The settings for this manager's virtual media support.
<b>Port</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port.
<b>ProtocolEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.

## Property Details

**NotifyIPv6Scope:**

The IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages for SSDP.

string	Description
Link	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local link scope.
Organization	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local organization scope.
Site	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local site scope.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1_4_2.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
  "Id": "NetworkProtocol",
  "Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
  "Description": "Manager Network Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "HostName": "web483-bmc",
  "FQDN": "web483-bmc.dmtf.org",
  "HTTP": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 80
  },
  "HTTPS": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 443
  },
  "IPMI": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 623
  },
  "SSH": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 22
  },
  "SNMP": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 161
  },
  "VirtualMedia": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 17988
  },
  "SSDP": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 1900,
    "NotifyMulticastIntervalSeconds": 600,
    "NotifyTTL": 5,
    "NotifyIPv6Scope": "Site"
  },
  "Telnet": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 23
  },
  "KVMIP": {
    "ProtocolEnabled": true,
    "Port": 5288
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
}
```

**Memory 1.8.0**

v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.3	2017.2	2017.1	2016.3	2016.1

The schema for definition of a memory and its configuration.

**URIs:**

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}](#)

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}

<b>AllocationAlignmentMiB</b> (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	The boundary that memory regions are allocated on, measured in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>AllocationIncrementMiB</b> (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	The size of the smallest unit of allocation for a memory region in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>AllowedSpeedsMHz</b> [ ]	array (MHz) (integer)	read-only	Speeds supported by this memory.
<b>Assembly</b> (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly Resource associated with this memory. <i>See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>BaseModuleType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The base module type of the memory. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BaseModuleType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>BusWidthBits</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The bus width, in bits.
<b>CacheSizeMiB</b> (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of the cache portion memory in MiB.
<b>CapacityMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>ConfigurationLocked</b> (v1.7+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the configuration of this memory is locked and cannot be altered.
<b>DataWidthBits</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Data width in bits.
<b>DeviceID</b> (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only (null)	Device ID. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <a href="#">ModuleProductID</a>.</i>
<b>DeviceLocator</b>	string	read-only (null)	Location of the memory in the platform.
<b>ErrorCorrection</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Error correction scheme supported for this memory. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ErrorCorrection</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>FirmwareApiVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	Version of API supported by the firmware.
<b>FirmwareRevision</b>	string	read-only (null)	Revision of firmware on the memory controller.
<b>FunctionClasses</b> (deprecated v1.3) [ ]	array (string)	read-only	Function classes by the memory. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <a href="#">OperatingMemoryModes</a> at the root of the Resource, or <a href="#">MemoryClassification</a> found within <a href="#">RegionSet</a>.</i>

<b>IsRankSpareEnabled</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether rank spare is enabled for this memory.
<b>IsSpareDeviceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether a spare device is enabled for this memory.
<b>Links</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this memory. See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Location</b> (v1.4+) { }	object		The location of the memory. For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a> .
<b>LogicalSizeMiB</b> (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of the logical memory in MiB.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The memory manufacturer.
<b>MaxTDPMilliWatts</b> [ ]	array (milliWatts) (integer)	read-only	Set of maximum power budgets supported by the memory in milliwatts.
<b>MemoryDeviceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Type details of the memory. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryDeviceType</a> in Property Details.
<b>MemoryLocation</b> {	object		Memory connection information to sockets and memory controllers.
<b>Channel</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The channel number to which the memory is connected.
<b>MemoryController</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The memory controller number to which the memory is connected.
<b>Slot</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The slot number to which the memory is connected.
<b>Socket</b> }	integer	read-only (null)	The socket number to which the memory is connected.
<b>MemoryMedia</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	Media of this memory. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryMedia</a> in Property Details.
<b>MemorySubsystemControllerManufacturerID</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory module.
<b>MemorySubsystemControllerProductID</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The product ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory module.
<b>MemoryType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of memory. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryType</a> in Property Details.

<b>Metrics {</b>	object		The link to the Metrics associated with this memory. See the <a href="#">MemoryMetrics</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a MemoryMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">MemoryMetrics</a> schema for details.
<b>ModuleManufacturerID (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer ID of this memory module.
<b>ModuleProductID (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product ID of this memory module.
<b>NonVolatileSizeMiB (v1.4+)</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of the non-volatile portion memory in MiB.
<b>OperatingMemoryModes [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only	Memory modes supported by the memory. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">OperatingMemoryModes</a> in Property Details.
<b>OperatingSpeedMhz</b>	integer (MHz)	read-only (null)	Operating speed of memory in MHz or MT/s as appropriate.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product part number of this device.
<b>PersistentRegionNumberLimit (v1.2+)</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Total number of persistent regions this memory can support.
<b>PersistentRegionSizeLimitMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of persistent regions in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>PersistentRegionSizeMaxMiB (v1.2+)</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Maximum size of a single persistent region in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>PowerManagementPolicy {</b>	object		Power management policy information.
<b>AveragePowerBudgetMilliWatts</b>	integer (milliWatts)	read-only (null)	Average power budget, in milliwatts.
<b>MaxTDPMilliWatts</b>	integer (milliWatts)	read-only (null)	Maximum TDP in milliwatts.
<b>PeakPowerBudgetMilliWatts</b>	integer (milliWatts)	read-only (null)	Peak power budget, in milliwatts.
<b>PolicyEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the power management policy is enabled.
<b>RankCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Number of ranks available in the memory.
<b>Regions [ {</b>	array		Memory regions information within the memory.
<b>MemoryClassification</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The classification of memory that the memory region occupies. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryClassification</a> in Property Details.
<b>OffsetMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Offset within the memory that corresponds to the start of this memory region in mebibytes

			(MiB).
<b>PassphraseEnabled</b> (v1.5+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the passphrase is enabled for this region.
<b>PassphraseState</b> (deprecated v1.5)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the state of the passphrase for this region is enabled. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of PassphraseEnabled found within RegionSet.</i>
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-only (null)	Unique region ID representing a specific region within the memory.
<b>SizeMiB</b> }]	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Size of this memory region in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>SecurityCapabilities</b> {	object		Security capabilities of the memory.
<b>ConfigurationLockCapable</b> (v1.7+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory supports the locking, or freezing, of the configuration.
<b>DataLockCapable</b> (v1.7+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory supports data locking.
<b>MaxPassphraseCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Maximum number of passphrases supported for this memory.
<b>PassphraseCapable</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the memory is passphrase capable.
<b>PassphraseLockLimit</b> (v1.7+)	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of incorrect passphrase attempts allowed before memory is locked.
<b>SecurityStates</b> (deprecated v1.7) [] }	array (string (enum))	read-only	Security states supported by the memory. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SecurityStates</a> in Property Details.</i> <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the individual PassphraseCapable, DataLockCapable and ConfigurationLockCapable properties.</i>
<b>SecurityState</b> (v1.7+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The current security state of this memory. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SecurityState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product serial number of this device.
<b>SpareDeviceCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Number of unused spare devices available in the memory.
<b>Status</b> (v1.1+) {}	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SubsystemDeviceID</b> (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only (null)	Subsystem device ID. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of MemorySubsystemControllerProductID.</i>
<b>SubsystemVendorID</b> (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only	SubSystem vendor ID. <i>Deprecated in v1.3</i>

		(null)	<i>and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of MemorySubsystemControllerManufacturerID.</i>
<b>VendorID</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.3</i> )	string	read-only (null)	Vendor ID. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of ModuleManufacturerID.</i>
<b>VolatileRegionNumberLimit</b> ( <i>v1.2+</i> )	integer	read-only (null)	Total number of volatile regions this memory can support.
<b>VolatileRegionSizeLimitMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of volatile regions in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>VolatileRegionSizeMaxMiB</b> ( <i>v1.2+</i> )	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Maximum size of a single volatile region in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>VolatileSizeMiB</b> ( <i>v1.4+</i> )	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Total size of the volatile portion memory in MiB.

## Actions

### DisablePassphrase

Disable passphrase for given regions.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Passphrase</b>	string	read-write required	Passphrase for doing the operation.
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-write required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action.
}			

### OverwriteUnit

This contains the action for securely erasing given regions using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Overwrite.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Passphrase</b>	string	read-write required	Passphrase for doing the operation.
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-write required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action.
}			

### Reset

This action resets this memory.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.Reset

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.Reset

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.Reset

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.Reset

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.Reset

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

### SecureEraseUnit

This contains the action for securely erasing given regions using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Cryptographic Erase.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Passphrase</b>	string	read-write required	Passphrase for doing the operation.
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-write required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action.
}			

### SetPassphrase

Set passphrase for the given regions.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Passphrase</b>	string	read-write required	Passphrase for doing the operation.
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-write required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action.
}			

### UnlockUnit

This contains the action for unlocking given regions.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Passphrase</b>	string	read-write required	The passphrase required to complete the operation.
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-write required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action.
}			

## Property Details

### BaseModuleType:

The base module type of the memory.

string	Description
Die (v1.7+)	A die within a package.
LRDIMM	Load Reduced.
Mini_RDIMM	Mini_RDIMM.
Mini_UDIMM	Mini_UDIMM.
RDIMM	Registered DIMM.
SO_DIMM	SO_DIMM.
SO_DIMM_16b	SO_DIMM_16b.
SO_DIMM_32b	SO_DIMM_32b.
SO_RDIMM_72b	SO_RDIMM_72b.
SO_UDIMM_72b	SO_UDIMM_72b.

UDIMM	UDIMM.
-------	--------

**ErrorCorrection:**

Error correction scheme supported for this memory.

string	Description
AddressParity	Address parity errors can be corrected.
MultiBitECC	Multibit data errors can be corrected by ECC.
NoECC	No ECC available.
SingleBitECC	Single bit data errors can be corrected by ECC.

**MemoryClassification:**

The classification of memory that the memory region occupies.

string	Description
Block	Block-accessible memory.
ByteAccessiblePersistent	Byte-accessible persistent memory.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

**MemoryDeviceType:**

Type details of the memory.

string	Description
DDR	DDR.
DDR2	DDR2.
DDR2_SDRAM	DDR2 SDRAM.
DDR2_SDRAM_FB_DIMM	DDR2 SDRAM FB_DIMM.
DDR2_SDRAM_FB_DIMM_PROBE	DDR2 SDRAM FB_DIMM PROBE.
DDR3	DDR3.
DDR3_SDRAM	DDR3 SDRAM.
DDR4	DDR4.
DDR4_SDRAM	DDR4 SDRAM.
DDR4E_SDRAM	DDR4E SDRAM.
DDR_SDRAM	DDR SDRAM.
DDR_SGRAM	DDR SGRAM.
EDO	EDO.
FastPageMode	Fast Page Mode.
HBM (v1.7+)	High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM2 (v1.7+)	High Bandwidth Memory 2.
Logical (v1.4+)	Logical Non-volatile device.

LPDDR3_SDRAM	LPDDR3 SDRAM.
LPDDR4_SDRAM	LPDDR4 SDRAM.
PipelinedNibble	Pipelined Nibble.
ROM	ROM.
SDRAM	SDRAM.

**MemoryMedia:**

Media of this memory.

string	Description
DRAM	DRAM media.
Intel3DXPoint	Intel 3D XPoint media.
NAND	NAND media.
Proprietary	Proprietary media.

**MemoryType:**

The type of memory.

string	Description
DRAM	The memory module is comprised of volatile memory.
IntelOptane (v1.6+)	The memory module is an Intel Optane DC Persistent Memory Module.
NVDIMM_F	The memory module is comprised of non-volatile memory.
NVDIMM_N	The memory module is comprised of volatile memory backed by non-volatile memory.
NVDIMM_P	The memory module is comprised of a combination of non-volatile and volatile memory.

**OperatingMemoryModes:**

Memory modes supported by the memory.

string	Description
Block	Block-accessible system memory.
PMEM	Persistent memory, byte-accessible through system address space.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.

GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**SecurityState:**

The current security state of this memory.

string	Description
Disabled	Secure mode is disabled.
Enabled	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is allowed.
Frozen ( <i>deprecated v1.7</i> )	Secure state is frozen and cannot be modified until reset. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of using the ConfigurationLocked to indicate that the configuration has been frozen.</i>
Locked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is locked.
Passphraselimit	Number of attempts to unlock the memory exceeded limit.
Unlocked ( <i>deprecated v1.7</i> )	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is unlocked. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of 'Enabled' to indicate normal security operation.</i>

**SecurityStates:**

Security states supported by the memory.

string	Description
Disabled	Secure mode is disabled.
Enabled	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is allowed.
Frozen	Secure state is frozen and cannot be modified until reset.
Locked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is locked.
Passphraselimit	Number of attempts to unlock the memory exceeded limit.
Unlocked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is unlocked.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Memory.v1_8_0.Memory",
  "Id": "DIMM1",
  "Name": "DIMM Slot 1",
  "RankCount": 2,
  "MaxTDPMilliWatts": [
    12000
  ],
  "CapacityMiB": 32768,
  "DataWidthBits": 64,
  "BusWidthBits": 72,
  "ErrorCorrection": "MultiBitECC",
  "MemoryLocation": {
    "Socket": 1,
    "MemoryController": 1,
    "Channel": 1,
    "Slot": 1
  },
  "MemoryType": "DRAM",
  "MemoryDeviceType": "DDR4",
}
```

```

"BaseModuleType": "RDIMM",
"MemoryMedia": [
  "DRAM"
],
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory/DIMM1"
}

```

## MemoryChunks 1.2.4

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2017.3	2017.1	2016.2

The schema definition of a memory chunk and its configuration.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}](#)

<b>AddressRangeType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Memory type of this memory chunk. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AddressRangeType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InterleaveSets</b> [ {	array		The interleave sets for the memory chunk.
<b>Memory</b> {	object		Describes a memory device of the interleave set.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
}			
<b>MemoryLevel</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Level of the interleave set for multi-level tiered memory.
<b>OffsetMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Offset within the DIMM that corresponds to the start of this memory region, measured in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>RegionId</b>	string	read-only (null)	DIMM region identifier.
<b>SizeMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Size of this memory region measured in mebibytes (MiB).
}]			
<b>IsMirrorEnabled</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether memory mirroring is enabled for this memory chunk.
<b>IsSpare</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether sparing is enabled for this memory chunk.
<b>MemoryChunkSizeMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	Size of the memory chunk measured in mebibytes (MiB).
<b>Status</b> (v1.2+) { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

### Property Details

**AddressRangeType:**

Memory type of this memory chunk.

string	Description
Block	Block accesible memory.
PMEM	Byte accessible persistent memory.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryChunks.v1_2_4.MemoryChunks",
  "Name": "Memory Chunk - Whole System",
  "Id": "1",
  "MemoryChunkSizeMiB": 32768,
  "AddressRangeType": "Volatile",
  "IsMirrorEnabled": false,
  "IsSpare": false,
  "InterleaveSets": [
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/1"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/2"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/3"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/4"
      }
    }
  ],
  "@Redfish.Settings": {
    "@odata.type": "#Settings.v1_2_2.Settings",
    "SettingsObject": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks/1/SD"
    },
    "Time": "2012-03-07T14:44:30-05:00",
    "ETag": "someetag",
    "Messages": [
      {
        "MessageId": "Base.1.0.Success"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks/1"
}
```

**MemoryDomain 1.2.3**

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	2016.3	2016.2

The MemoryDomain schema describes a memory domain and its configuration. Memory domains indicate to the client which memory, or DIMMs, can be grouped together in memory chunks to represent addressable memory.

**URIs:**

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}](#)

<b>AllowsBlockProvisioning</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the
--------------------------------	---------	-----------	----------------------------------------------------------

		(null)	provisioning of blocks of memory.
<b>AllowsMemoryChunkCreation</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks.
<b>AllowsMirroring</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with mirroring enabled.
<b>AllowsSparing</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with sparing enabled.
<b>InterleavableMemorySets</b> [ {	array		The interleave sets for the memory chunk.
<b>MemorySet</b> [ {	array		The set of memory for a particular interleave set.
@odata.id	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Memory</a> schema for details.</i>
}]			
}]			
<b>MemoryChunks</b> {	object		The link to the collection of memory chunks associated with this memory domain. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">MemoryChunks</a>. See the MemoryChunks schema for details.</i>
}			

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryDomain.v1_2_3.MemoryDomain",
  "Name": "Memory Domain - Whole System Mirroring Only",
  "Id": "1",
  "MemoryChunks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/4/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks"
  },
  "AllowsMemoryChunkCreation": false,
  "AllowsBlockProvisioning": false,
  "InterleavableMemorySets": [
    {
      "MemorySet": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/2"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/3"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/4"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1"
}
```

## MemoryMetrics 1.2.0

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2016.2	2016.1

The usage and health statistics for a memory device or system memory summary.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics

<b>BandwidthPercent</b> (v1.2+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	The memory bandwidth utilization as a percentage.
<b>BlockSizeBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The block size, in bytes.
<b>CurrentPeriod</b> {	object		The memory metrics since the last reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action.
<b>BlocksRead</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of blocks read since reset.
<b>BlocksWritten</b> }	integer	read-only (null)	The number of blocks written since reset.
<b>HealthData</b> {	object		The health information of the memory.
<b>AlarmTrips</b> {	object		Alarm trip information about the memory.
<b>AddressParityError</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether an address parity error was detected that a retry could not correct.
<b>CorrectableECCError</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the correctable error threshold crossing alarm trip was detected.
<b>SpareBlock</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the spare block capacity crossing alarm trip was detected.
<b>Temperature</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether a temperature threshold alarm trip was detected.
<b>UncorrectableECCError</b> }	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the uncorrectable error threshold alarm trip was detected.
<b>DataLossDetected</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether data loss was detected.
<b>LastShutdownSuccess</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the last shutdown succeeded.
<b>PerformanceDegraded</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether performance has degraded.
<b>PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent</b> (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of reads and writes that are predicted to still be available for the media.
<b>RemainingSpareBlockPercentage</b> }	number (%)	read-only (null)	The remaining spare blocks, as a percentage.
<b>LifeTime</b> {	object		The memory metrics for the lifetime of the memory.
<b>BlocksRead</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of blocks read for the lifetime of the memory.
<b>BlocksWritten</b>	integer	read-only	The number of blocks written for the lifetime of the

}	(null)	memory.
---	--------	---------

## Actions

### ClearCurrentPeriod

This action sets the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

#### URIs:

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod

```

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryMetrics.v1_2_0.MemoryMetrics",
  "Name": "Memory Metrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "BlockSizeBytes": 4096,
  "CurrentPeriod": {
    "BlocksRead": 0,
    "BlocksWritten": 0
  },
  "LifeTime": {
    "BlocksRead": 0,
    "BlocksWritten": 0
  },
  "HealthData": {
    "RemainingSpareBlockPercentage": 50,
    "LastShutdownSuccess": true,
    "DataLossDetected": false,
    "PerformanceDegraded": false,
    "AlarmTrips": {
      "Temperature": true,
      "SpareBlock": false,
      "UncorrectableECCError": false,
      "CorrectableECCError": false
    }
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Memory/1/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Memory/1/MemoryMetrics"
}

```

## MessageRegistry 1.3.1

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.2	2017.1	1.0

The MessageRegistry schema describes all Message Registries. It represents the properties for the Message Registries themselves.

<b>Language</b>	string	read-only required	The RFC5646-conformant language code for the Message Registry.
<b>Messages {</b>	object	required	The message keys contained in the Message Registry.
<b>(pattern) {</b>	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern "[A-Za-z0-9]+"
<b>ArgDescriptions (v1.3+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The MessageArg descriptions, in order, used for this message.
<b>ArgLongDescriptions (v1.3+) []</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The MessageArg normative descriptions, in order, used for this message.
<b>ClearingLogic (v1.2+) {</b>	object		The clearing logic associated with this message. The properties within indicate that what messages are cleared by this message as well as under what conditions.
<b>ClearsAll</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether all prior conditions and messages are cleared, provided the ClearsIf condition is met.
<b>ClearsIf</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The condition when the event is cleared. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ClearsIf</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ClearsMessage []</b> <b>}</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	The array of MessageIds that this message clears when the other conditions are met.
<b>Description</b>	string	read-only required	A short description of how and when to use this message.
<b>LongDescription (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The normative language that describes this message's usage.
<b>Message</b>	string	read-only required	The actual message.
<b>NumberOfArgs</b>	integer	read-only required	The number of arguments in the message.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>ParamTypes []</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only	The MessageArg types, in order, for the message. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ParamTypes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Resolution</b>	string	read-only required	Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the error.
<b>Severity</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only required	The severity of the message.
<b>(pattern) { } []</b> <b>}</b>	array, boolean, integer, number, object, string	(null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern " <b>^[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9_]*?</b> <b>@(odata Redfish Message).[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9_]*\$"</b>

<b>OwningEntity</b>	string	read-only required	The organization or company that publishes this Message Registry.
<b>RegistryPrefix</b>	string	read-only required	The single-word prefix that is used in forming and decoding MessageIds.
<b>RegistryVersion</b>	string	read-only required	The Message Registry version in the middle portion of a MessageId.

## Property Details

### ClearsIf:

The condition when the event is cleared.

string	Description
SameOriginOfCondition	This enumeration shall describe when the message for an event is cleared by the other messages in the ClearingLogic property, provided the OriginOfCondition for both events are the same.

### ParamTypes:

The MessageArg types, in order, for the message.

string	Description
number	The argument is a number.
string	The argument is a string.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MessageRegistry.v1_3_1.MessageRegistry",
  "Id": "Basic.1.2.0",
  "Name": "Simple Message Registry",
  "Language": "en",
  "Description": "Collection of Basic messages for numerous use cases",
  "RegistryPrefix": "Basic",
  "RegistryVersion": "1.2.0",
  "OwningEntity": "Contoso",
  "Messages": {
    "Success": {
      "Description": "Indicates that all conditions of a successful operation have been met.",
      "Message": "Successfully Completed Request",
      "Severity": "OK",
      "NumberOfArgs": 0,
      "Resolution": "None"
    },
    "GeneralError": {
      "Description": "Indicates that a general error has occurred.",
      "Message": "A general error has occurred. See ExtendedInfo for more information.",
      "Severity": "Critical",
      "NumberOfArgs": 0,
      "Resolution": "See ExtendedInfo for more information."
    },
    "ResourceAtUriUnauthorized": {
      "Description": "Indicates that the attempt to access the resource/file/image at the URI was unauthorized.",
      "Message": "While accessing the resource at %1, the service received an authorization error %2.",
      "Severity": "Critical",
      "NumberOfArgs": 2,
      "ParamTypes": [
        "string",
        "string"
      ],
      "Resolution": "Ensure that the appropriate access is provided for the service in order for it to access the URI."
    }
  }
}
```

## MessageRegistryFile 1.1.3

v1.1	v1.0
------	------

2017.1	2016.1
--------	--------

The MessageRegistryFile schema describes the Message Registry file locator Resource.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Registries/{[MessageRegistryFileId](#)}

<b>Languages</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-only required	The RFC5646-conformant language codes for the available Message Registries.
<b>Location</b> [ {	array	required	The location information for this Message Registry file.
<b>ArchiveFile</b>	string	read-only	If the service hosts the Message Registry in an archive file, the name of the file within the archive.
<b>ArchiveUri</b>	string	read-only	If the Message Registry is hosted on the service in an archive file, the link to the archive file.
<b>Language</b>	string	read-only	The language code for the Message Registry file.
<b>PublicationUri</b>	string	read-only	The link to publicly available (canonical) URI for the Message Registry.
<b>Uri</b>	string	read-only	The link to locally available URI for the Message Registry.
}]			
<b>Registry</b>	string	read-only required	The registry name and its major and minor versions. This registry can be any type of registry, such as a Message Registry, Privilege Registry, or Attribute Registry.

#### Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Registries/Base.v1_0_0",
  "@odata.type": "#MessageRegistryFile.v1_1_3.MessageRegistryFile",
  "Id": "Base.v1_0_0",
  "Name": "Base Message Registry File",
  "Description": "Base Message Registry File locations",
  "Languages": [
    "en"
  ],
  "Registry": "Base.1.0",
  "Location": [
    {
      "Language": "en",
      "ArchiveUri": "/FileRepo/Registries.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/registries/Base.v1_0_0.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Base.v1_0_0.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "zh",
      "ArchiveUri": "/FileRepo/Registries.zh.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/registries/Base.v1_0_0.zh.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Base.v1_0_0.zh.json"
    }
  ],
  "Oem": {}
}
```

## MetricDefinition 1.0.3

v1.0
2018.2

The MetricDefinition schema describes the metadata information for a metric.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/{[MetricDefinitionId](#)}

<b>Accuracy</b>	number	read-only (null)	The estimated percent error of measured versus actual values.
<b>Calculable</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the metric can be used in a calculation. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Calculable</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>CalculationAlgorithm</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The calculation that is performed on a source metric to obtain the metric being defined. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CalculationAlgorithm</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>CalculationParameters</b> [ {	array		The metric properties that are part of the synthesis calculation. This property is present when the MetricType property is <i>Synthesized</i> .
<b>ResultMetric</b>	string	read-only (null)	The link to a metric property that stores the result of the calculation.
<b>SourceMetric</b> } ]	string	read-only (null)	The metric property used as the input into the calculation.
<b>CalculationTimeInterval</b>	string	read-write (null)	The time interval over which the metric calculation is performed.
<b>Calibration</b>	number	read-only (null)	The calibration offset added to the metric reading.
<b>DiscreteValues</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	This array property specifies possible values of a discrete metric.
<b>Implementation</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The implementation of the metric. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Implementation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IsLinear</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the metric values are linear versus non-linear.
<b>MaxReadingRange</b>	number	read-only (null)	Maximum value for metric reading.
<b>MetricDataType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The data type of the metric. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MetricDataType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MetricProperties</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers that this metric definition defines. If a URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards array property.
<b>MetricType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of metric. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MetricType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MinReadingRange</b>	number	read-only (null)	Minimum value for metric reading.
<b>PhysicalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The physical context of the metric. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Precision</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Number of significant digits in the metric reading.
<b>SensingInterval</b>	string	read-write (null)	The time interval between when a metric is updated.
<b>TimestampAccuracy</b>	string	read-only	The accuracy of the timestamp.

		(null)	
<b>Units</b>	string	read-write (null)	The units of measure for this metric.
<b>Wildcards [ {</b>	array		The wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties array property.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The string used as a wildcard.
<b>Values [ ]</b> <b>}]</b>	array (string, null)	read-only	An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.

## Property Details

### Calculable:

An indication of whether the metric can be used in a calculation.

string	Description
NonCalculatable	No calculations should be performed on the metric reading.
NonSummable	The sum of the metric reading across multiple instances is not meaningful.
Summable	The sum of the metric reading across multiple instances is meaningful.

### CalculationAlgorithm:

The calculation that is performed on a source metric to obtain the metric being defined.

string	Description
Average	The metric is calculated as the average metric reading over a sliding time interval.
Maximum	The metric is calculated as the maximum metric reading over during a time interval.
Minimum	The metric is calculated as the minimum metric reading over a sliding time interval.

### Implementation:

The implementation of the metric.

string	Description
Calculated	The metric is implemented by applying a calculation on another metric property. The calculation is specified in the CalculationAlgorithm property.
DigitalMeter	The metric is implemented as digital meter.
PhysicalSensor	The metric is implemented as a physical sensor.
Synthesized	The metric is implemented by applying a calculation on one or more metric properties. The calculation is not provided.

### MetricDataType:

The data type of the metric.

string	Description
Boolean	The JSON boolean definition.
DateTime	The JSON string definition with the 'date-time' format.

Decimal	The JSON decimal definition.
Enumeration	The JSON string definition with a set of defined enumerations.
Integer	The JSON integer definition.
String	The JSON string definition.

**MetricType:**

The type of metric.

string	Description
Countdown	The metric is a countdown metric. The metric reading is a non-negative integer that decreases monotonically. When a counter reaches its minimum, the value resets to preset value and resumes counting down.
Counter	The metric is a counter metric. The metric reading is a non-negative integer that increases monotonically. When a counter reaches its maximum, the value resets to 0 and resumes counting.
Discrete	The metric is a discrete metric. The metric value is discrete. The possible values are listed in the DiscreteValues property.
Gauge	The metric is a gauge metric. The metric value is a real number. When the metric value reaches the gauges extrema, it stays at that value, until the reading falls within the extrema.
Numeric	The metric is a numeric metric. The metric value is any real number.

**PhysicalContext:**

The physical context of the metric.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.

Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricDefinition.v1_0_3.MetricDefinition",
  "Id": "PowerConsumedWatts",
  "Name": "Power Consumed Watts Metric Definition",
  "MetricType": "Numeric",
  "Implementation": "PhysicalSensor",
  "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
  "MetricDataType": "Decimal",
  "Units": "W",
  "Precision": 4,
  "Accuracy": 1,
  "Calibration": 2,
  "MinReadingRange": 0,
  "MaxReadingRange": 50,
  "SensingInterval": "PT1S",
  "TimestampAccuracy": "PT1S",
  "Wildcards": [
```

```

    {
      "Name": "ChassisID",
      "Values": [
        "1"
      ]
    },
    "MetricProperties": [
      "/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisID}/Power#/PowerControl/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/PowerConsumedWatts"
  }

```

## MetricReport 1.2.0

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.3	2018.2

The metric definitions that create a metric report.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/{[MetricReportId](#)}

<b>MetricReportDefinition</b> {	object		The definitions in the metric report. See the <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> schema for details.
<b>MetricValues</b> [ {	array		An array of metric values for the metered items of this Metric.
MetricDefinition {	object		The link to the metric. See the <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> schema for details.
MetricId	string	read-only (null)	The metric definitions identifier for this metric.
MetricProperty	string	read-only (null)	The URI for the property from which this metric is derived.
MetricValue	string	read-only (null)	The metric value, as a string.
Oem (v1.2+) { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
Timestamp }	string	read-only (null)	The time when the metric is obtained. A management application may establish a time series of metric data by retrieving the instances of metric value and sorting them according to their Timestamp.
<b>ReportSequence</b>	string	read-only required	The current sequence identifier for this metric report.
<b>Timestamp</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	The time associated with the metric report in its entirety. The time of the metric report may be relevant when the time of individual metrics are minimally different.

### Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricReport.v1_2_0.MetricReport",
  "Id": "AvgPlatformPowerUsage",
  "Name": "Average Platform Power Usage metric report",
  "ReportSequence": "127",
  "MetricReportDefinition": {

```

```

    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/AvgPlatformPowerUsage"
  },
  "MetricValues": [
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "100",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T12:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    },
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "94",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T13:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    },
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "100",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T14:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/AvgPlatformPowerUsage"
}

```

## MetricReportDefinition 1.3.0

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2018.2

The MetricReportDefinition schema describes set of metrics that are collected into a metric report.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/{[MetricReportDefinitionId](#)}

<b>AppendLimit</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum number of entries that can be appended to a metric report. When the metric report reaches its limit, its behavior is dictated by the ReportUpdates property.
<b>Links</b> (v1.2+){	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem</b> {}	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Triggers</b> [{	array		The triggers that cause this metric report definition to generate a new metric report upon a trigger occurrence when the TriggerActions property contains RedfishMetricReport.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a Triggers resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Triggers</a> schema for details.
<b>MetricProperties</b> []	array (string, null)	read-write	The list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers to include in the metric report. If a URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.
<b>MetricReport</b> {	object		The location where the resultant metric report is placed. See the <a href="#">MetricReport</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a MetricReport resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">MetricReport</a> schema for details.
<b>MetricReportDefinitionEnabled</b> (v1.2+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the generation of new metric reports is enabled.

<b>MetricReportDefinitionType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	Specifies when the metric report is generated. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MetricReportDefinitionType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MetricReportHeartbeatInterval</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	The interval at which to send the complete metric report because the Redfish client wants refreshed metric data even when the data has not changed. This property value is always greater than the recurrence interval of a metric report, and it only applies when the SuppressRepeatedMetricValue property is <code>true</code> .
<b>Metrics</b> [ {	array		The list of metrics to include in the metric report. The metrics may include metric properties or calculations applied to a metric property.
<b>CollectionDuration</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration over which the function is computed.
<b>CollectionFunction</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	Specified the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CollectionFunction</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>CollectionTimeScope</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The scope of time scope over which the function is applied. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CollectionTimeScope</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MetricId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The label for the metric definition that is derived by applying the collectionFunction to the metric property. It matches the Id property of the corresponding metric definition.
<b>MetricProperties</b> [ ] } ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The set of URIs for the properties on which this metric is collected.
<b>ReportActions</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	The set of actions to perform when a metric report is generated. Actions to perform when a metric report is generated. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ReportActions</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ReportTimespan</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	Specifies the timespan duration of the metric report.
<b>ReportUpdates</b>	string (enum)	read-only	When logging metric reports, specifies how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. Namely, whether to overwrite, append, or create a report Resource. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ReportUpdates</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Schedule</b> { }	object		The schedule for generating the metric report. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Schedule</a>.</i>
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SuppressRepeatedMetricValue</b> (v1.2+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether any metrics are suppressed from the generated metric report. If <code>true</code> , any metric that

			equals the same metric in the previously generated metric report is suppressed from the current report. Also, duplicate metrics are suppressed. If <code>false</code> , no metrics are suppressed from the current report. The current report may contain no metrics if all metrics equal the values of the same metrics in the previously generated metric report.
<b>Wildcards</b> [ {	array		The set of wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties property.
<b>Keys</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.1</i> ) [ ]	array (string, null)	read-only	An array of values to substitute for the wildcard. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the property 'Values'.</i>
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The string used as a wildcard.
<b>Values</b> ( <i>v1.1+</i> ) [ ] } ]	array (string, null)	read-only	An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.

## Property Details

### CollectionFunction:

Specified the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property.

string	Description
Average	The metric is calculated as the average metric reading over a duration.
Maximum	The metric is calculated as the maximum metric reading over a duration.
Minimum	The metric is calculated as the minimum metric reading over a duration.
Summation	The metric is calculated as the sum of the values over a duration.

### CollectionTimeScope:

The scope of time scope over which the function is applied.

string	Description
Interval	The corresponding metric values apply to a time interval. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value shall specify the end of the time interval and Duration shall specify its duration.
Point	The corresponding metric values apply to a point in time. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value shall specify the point in time.
StartupInterval	The corresponding metric values apply to a time interval that began at the startup of the measured Resource, such as the Resources that Links.MetricDefinitionForResources associates. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp value shall specify the end of the time interval. The Duration value shall specify the duration between the startup of Resource and Timestamp.

### MetricReportDefinitionType:

Specifies when the metric report is generated.

string	Description
OnChange	The metric report is generated when any of the metric values change.

OnRequest	The metric report is generated when a HTTP GET is performed on the specified metric report.
Periodic	The metric report is generated at a periodic time interval, specified in the Schedule property.

**ReportActions:**

The set of actions to perform when a metric report is generated. Actions to perform when a metric report is generated.

string	Description
LogToMetricReportsCollection	When a metric report is scheduled to be generated, record the occurrence to the metric report collection.
RedfishEvent	When a metric report is scheduled to be generated, send a Redfish Event message of the MetricReport type.

**ReportUpdates:**

When logging metric reports, specifies how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. Namely, whether to overwrite, append, or create a report Resource.

string	Description
AppendStopsWhenFull	When a metric report is updated, append to the specified metric report Resource. This also indicates that the metric report stops adding entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity.
AppendWrapsWhenFull	When a metric report is updated, new information is appended to the report. The metric report overwrites its entries with new entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity.
NewReport	When a metric report is updated, create a new metric report Resource, whose Resource name is the metric report Resource name concatenated with the timestamp.
Overwrite	When a metric report is updated, overwrite the metric report.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricReportDefinition.v1_3_0.MetricReportDefinition",
  "Id": "PlatformPowerUsage",
  "Name": "Transmit and Log Platform Power Usage",
  "MetricReportDefinitionType": "Periodic",
  "Schedule": {
    "RecurrenceInterval": "T01:00:00"
  },
  "ReportActions": [
    "RedfishEvent",
    "LogToMetricReportsCollection"
  ],
  "ReportUpdates": "AppendWrapsWhenFull",
  "AppendLimit": 256,
  "MetricReport": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/PlatformPowerUsage"
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Wildcards": [
    {
      "Name": "PWild",
      "Values": [
        "0"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Name": "TWild",
      "Values": [
        "Tray_1",
        "Tray_2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "MetricProperties": [
```

```

    "/redfish/v1/Chassis/{TWild}/Power#/PowerControl/{PWild}/PowerConsumedWatts"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/PlatformPowerUsage"
}

```

## NetworkAdapter 1.3.0

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.2	2017.3	2016.3

A NetworkAdapter represents the physical network adapter capable of connecting to a computer network. Examples include but are not limited to Ethernet, Fibre Channel, and converged network adapters.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{[ChassisId](#)}/NetworkAdapters/{[NetworkAdapterId](#)}

<b>Assembly</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the assembly Resource associated with this adapter. See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a Assembly resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.
<b>Controllers</b> [ {	array		The set of network controllers ASICs that make up this NetworkAdapter.
<b>ControllerCapabilities</b> {	object		The capabilities of this controller.
<b>DataCenterBridging</b> {	object		Data center bridging (DCB) for this controller.
<b>Capable</b> }	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this controller is capable of data center bridging (DCB).
<b>NetworkDeviceFunctionCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of physical functions available on this controller.
<b>NetworkPortCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of physical ports on this controller.
<b>NPAR</b> (v1.2+) {	object		NIC Partitioning (NPAR) capabilities for this controller.
<b>NparCapable</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the controller supports NIC function partitioning.
<b>NparEnabled</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether NIC function partitioning is active on this controller.
<b>NPIV</b> {	object		N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) capabilities for this controller.
<b>MaxDeviceLogins</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed simultaneously from all ports on this controller.
<b>MaxPortLogins</b> }	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed per physical port on this controller.
<b>VirtualizationOffload</b> {	object		Virtualization offload for this controller.
<b>SRIOV</b> {	object		Single-Root Input/Output Virtualization (SR-IOV) capabilities.

<b>SRIOVVEPACapable</b> }	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this controller supports single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) in Virtual Ethernet Port Aggregator (VEPA) mode.
<b>VirtualFunction</b> {	object		The virtual function of the controller.
<b>DeviceMaxCount</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of virtual functions supported by this controller.
<b>MinAssignmentGroupSize</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The minimum number of virtual functions that can be allocated or moved between physical functions for this controller.
<b>NetworkPortMaxCount</b> } } }	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of virtual functions supported per network port for this controller.
<b>FirmwarePackageVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The version of the user-facing firmware package.
<b>Identifiers</b> (v1.3+) [{}]	array (object)		The Durable names for the network adapter. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links.
<b>NetworkDeviceFunctions</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the NetworkDeviceFunctions associated with this Network Controller.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>NetworkPorts</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the NetworkPorts associated with this Network Controller.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleDevices</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the PCleDevices associated with this Network Controller.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCleDevice resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Location</b> (v1.1+) { }	object		The location of the network adapter controller. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>PCleInterface</b> (v1.2+) { }	object		The PCIe interface details for this controller. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">PCleInterface</a> (v1.3.1).</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer or OEM of this network adapter.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model string for this network adapter.
<b>NetworkDeviceFunctions</b> {	object		The link to the collection of NetworkDeviceFunctions associated with this NetworkAdapter. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> . See the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.
<b>NetworkPorts</b> {	object		The link to the collection of NetworkPorts associated with this NetworkAdapter. Contains a link to a resource.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> . See the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	Part number for this network adapter.
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this network adapter.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer SKU for this network adapter.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .

## Actions

### ResetSettingsToDefault

This action is to clear the settings back to factory defaults.

#### URIs:

```
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Actions/NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault
```

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1",
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkAdapter.v1_3_0.NetworkAdapter",
  "Id": "9fa725a1",
  "Name": "Network Adapter View",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "599TPS-T",
  "SKU": "Contoso TPS-Net 2-Port Base-T",
  "SerialNumber": "003BFLRT00023234",
  "PartNumber": "975421-B20",
  "NetworkPorts": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts"
  },
  "NetworkDeviceFunctions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions"
  },
  "Controllers": [
    {
      "FirmwarePackageVersion": "7.4.10",
      "Links": {
        "PCIeDevices": [
          {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC"
          }
        ],
        "NetworkPorts": [
          {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts/1"
          }
        ],
        "NetworkDeviceFunctions": [
          {
            "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/11111111100"
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "ControllerCapabilities": {
        "NetworkPortCount": 2,
        "NetworkDeviceFunctionCount": 8,
        "DataCenterBridging": {
          "Capable": true
        }
      },
      "VirtualizationOffload": {

```

```

    "VirtualFunction": {
      "DeviceMaxCount": 256,
      "NetworkPortMaxCount": 128,
      "MinAssignmentGroupSize": 4
    },
    "SRIOV": {
      "SRIOVVEPACapable": true
    }
  },
  "NPIV": {
    "MaxDeviceLogins": 4,
    "MaxPortLogins": 2
  },
  "NPAR": {
    "NparCapable": true,
    "NparEnabled": false
  }
},
"PCIEInterface": {
  "PCIEType": "Gen2",
  "MaxPCIEType": "Gen3",
  "LanesInUse": 1,
  "MaxLanes": 4
},
"Location": {
  "PartLocation": {
    "ServiceLabel": "Slot 1",
    "LocationType": "Slot",
    "LocationOrdinalValue": 0,
    "Reference": "Rear",
    "Orientation": "LeftToRight"
  }
}
},
"Actions": {
  "#NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault": {
    "target":
"/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Actions/NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault"
  },
  "Oem": {}
}
}

```

## NetworkDeviceFunction 1.3.3

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3

The NetworkDeviceFunction schema represents a logical interface that a network adapter exposes.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{[ChassisId](#)}/NetworkAdapters/{[NetworkAdapterId](#)}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{[NetworkDeviceFunctionId](#)}

<b>AssignablePhysicalPorts</b> [ {	array		An array of physical ports to which this network device function may be assigned.
@odata.id } ]	string	read-only	Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.
<b>BootMode</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The boot mode configured for this network device function. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BootMode</a> in Property Details.
<b>DeviceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the network device function is enabled.
<b>Ethernet</b> {	object		The Ethernet capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
<b>MACAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	The currently configured MAC address.

<b>MTUSize</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured for this network device function.
<b>PermanentMACAddress</b>	string	read-only (null)	The permanent MAC address assigned to this function.
<b>VLAN</b> (v1.3+){	object		If this network interface supports more than one VLAN, this property is not present. VLANs collections appear in the Link section of this Resource. <i>See the <a href="#">VLanNetworkInterface</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a VLAN resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">VLanNetworkInterface</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>VLANS</b> (v1.3+){	object		The link to a collection of VLANs. This property is used only if the interface supports more than one VLAN. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">VLanNetworkInterface</a>. See the VLanNetworkInterface schema for details.</i>
<b>FibreChannel</b> {	object		The Fibre Channel capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
<b>AllowFIPVLANDiscovery</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) populates the FCoE VLAN ID.
<b>BootTargets</b> [ {	array		An array of Fibre Channel boot targets configured for this network device function.
<b>BootPriority</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The relative priority for this entry in the boot targets array.
<b>LUNID</b>	string	read-write (null)	The logical unit number (LUN) ID from which to boot on the device to which the corresponding WWPN refers.
<b>WWPN</b> }]	string	read-write (null)	The World Wide Port Name (WWPN) from which to boot.
<b>FCoEActiveVLANId</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The active FCoE VLAN ID.
<b>FCoELocalVLANId</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The locally configured FCoE VLAN ID.
<b>FibreChannelId</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The Fibre Channel ID that the switch assigns for this interface.
<b>PermanentWWNN</b>	string	read-only (null)	The permanent World Wide Node Name (WWNN) address assigned to this function.
<b>PermanentWWPN</b>	string	read-only (null)	The permanent World Wide Port Name (WWPN) address assigned to this function.
<b>WWNN</b>	string	read-write (null)	The currently configured World Wide Node Name (WWNN) address of this function.
<b>WWNSource</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The configuration source of the World Wide Names (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN)

			and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">WWNSource</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>WWPN</b> }	string	read-write (null)	The currently configured World Wide Port Name (WWPN) address of this function.
<b>iSCSIBoot</b> {	object		The iSCSI boot capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
<b>AuthenticationMethod</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AuthenticationMethod</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>CHAPSecret</b>	string	read-write (null)	The shared secret for CHAP authentication.
<b>CHAPUsername</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user name for CHAP authentication.
<b>InitiatorDefaultGateway</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 or IPv4 iSCSI boot default gateway.
<b>InitiatorIPAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the iSCSI initiator.
<b>InitiatorName</b>	string	read-write (null)	The iSCSI initiator name.
<b>InitiatorNetmask</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 or IPv4 netmask of the iSCSI boot initiator.
<b>IPAddressType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IPAddressType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IPMaskDNSViaDHCP</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the iSCSI boot initiator uses DHCP to obtain the initiator name, IP address, and netmask.
<b>MutualCHAPSecret</b>	string	read-write (null)	The CHAP secret for two-way CHAP authentication.
<b>MutualCHAPUsername</b>	string	read-write (null)	The CHAP user name for two-way CHAP authentication.
<b>PrimaryDNS</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the primary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator.
<b>PrimaryLUN</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The logical unit number (LUN) for the primary iSCSI boot target.
<b>PrimaryTargetIPAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv4 or IPv6 address for the primary iSCSI boot target.
<b>PrimaryTargetName</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the iSCSI primary boot target.
<b>PrimaryTargetTCPPort</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The TCP port for the primary iSCSI boot target.
<b>PrimaryVLANEnable</b>	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the primary VLAN is

		(null)	enabled.
<b>PrimaryVLANId</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the primary target.
<b>RouterAdvertisementEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether IPv6 router advertisement is enabled for the iSCSI boot target.
<b>SecondaryDNS</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the secondary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator.
<b>SecondaryLUN</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The logical unit number (LUN) for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
<b>SecondaryTargetIPAddress</b>	string	read-write (null)	The IPv4 or IPv6 address for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
<b>SecondaryTargetName</b>	string	read-write (null)	The name of the iSCSI secondary boot target.
<b>SecondaryTargetTCPPort</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The TCP port for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
<b>SecondaryVLANEnable</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the secondary VLAN is enabled.
<b>SecondaryVLANId</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the secondary target.
<b>TargetInfoViaDHCP</b> }	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the iSCSI boot target name, LUN, IP address, and netmask should be obtained from DHCP.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links for this network device function.
<b>Endpoints</b> (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to endpoints associated with this network device function.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>PCleFunction</b> {	object		The link to the PCIe function associated with this network device function. <i>See the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCleFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>PhysicalPortAssignment</b> (v1.3+){	object		The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned. <i>See the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>MaxVirtualFunctions</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of virtual functions that are available for this network device function.
<b>NetDevFuncCapabilities</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	An array of capabilities for this network device function. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">NetDevFuncCapabilities</a> in Property Details.</i>

<b>NetDevFuncType</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The configured capability of this network device function. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">NetDevFuncType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PhysicalPortAssignment</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.3</i> ) {	object		The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned. <i>See the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details on this property. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated and moved to the Links section to avoid loops on expand.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>VirtualFunctionsEnabled</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) virtual functions are enabled for this network device function.

## Property Details

### AuthenticationMethod:

The iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function.

string	Description
CHAP	iSCSI Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication is used.
MutualCHAP	iSCSI Mutual Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication is used.
None	No iSCSI authentication is used.

### BootMode:

The boot mode configured for this network device function.

string	Description
Disabled	Do not indicate to UEFI/BIOS that this device is bootable.
FibreChannel	Boot this device by using the embedded Fibre Channel support and configuration. Only applicable if the NetworkDeviceFunctionType is `FibreChannel`.
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Boot this device by using the embedded Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) boot support and configuration. Only applicable if the NetworkDeviceFunctionType is `FibreChannelOverEthernet`.
iSCSI	Boot this device by using the embedded iSCSI boot support and configuration. Only applicable if the NetworkDeviceFunctionType is `iSCSI`.
PXE	Boot this device by using the embedded PXE support. Only applicable if the NetworkDeviceFunctionType is `Ethernet`.

### IPAddressType:

The type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields.

string	Description
IPv4	IPv4 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.

IPv6	IPv6 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.
------	-----------------------------------------------------------

**NetDevFuncCapabilities:**

An array of capabilities for this network device function.

string	Description
Disabled	Neither enumerated nor visible to the operating system.
Ethernet	Appears to the operating system as an Ethernet device.
FibreChannel	Appears to the operating system as a Fibre Channel device.
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Appears to the operating system as an FCoE device.
iSCSI	Appears to the operating system as an iSCSI device.

**NetDevFuncType:**

The configured capability of this network device function.

string	Description
Disabled	Neither enumerated nor visible to the operating system.
Ethernet	Appears to the operating system as an Ethernet device.
FibreChannel	Appears to the operating system as a Fibre Channel device.
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Appears to the operating system as an FCoE device.
iSCSI	Appears to the operating system as an iSCSI device.

**WWNSource:**

The configuration source of the World Wide Names (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN) and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection.

string	Description
ConfiguredLocally	The set of FC/FCoE boot targets was applied locally through API or UI.
ProvidedByFabric	The set of FC/FCoE boot targets was applied by the Fibre Channel fabric.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/111111111100",
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunction.v1_3_3.NetworkDeviceFunction",
  "Id": "111111111100",
  "Name": "Network Device Function View",
  "NetDevFuncType": "Ethernet",
  "DeviceEnabled": true,
  "NetDevFuncCapabilities": [
    "Ethernet",
    "FibreChannel"
  ],
  "Ethernet": {
    "PermanentMACAddress": "00:0C:29:9A:98:ED",
    "MACAddress": "00:0C:29:9A:98:ED",
    "MTUSize": 1500,
    "VLAN": {
      "VLANEnable": true,
      "VLANId": 101
    }
  },
  "iSCSIBoot": {
    "IPAddressType": "IPv4",
    "InitiatorIPAddress": "16.0.11.6",
    "InitiatorName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:database-server",
    "InitiatorDefaultGateway": "169.0.16.1",
    "InitiatorNetmask": "255.255.252.0",
    "TargetInfoViaDHCP": false,
  }
}
```

```

"PrimaryTargetName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:image-server",
"PrimaryTargetIPAddress": "169.0.15.1",
"PrimaryTargetTCPPort": 3260,
"PrimaryLUN": 5,
"PrimaryVLANEnable": true,
"PrimaryVLANId": 1001,
"PrimaryDNS": "16.0.10.21",
"SecondaryTargetName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:image-server",
"SecondaryTargetIPAddress": "16.0.11.5",
"SecondaryTargetTCPPort": 3260,
"SecondaryLUN": 5,
"SecondaryVLANEnable": true,
"SecondaryVLANId": 1002,
"SecondaryDNS": "169.0.10.22",
"IPMaskDNSViaDHCP": false,
"RouterAdvertisementEnabled": false,
"AuthenticationMethod": "CHAP",
"CHAPUsername": "yosemite",
"CHAPSecret": "usrpasswd",
"MutualCHAPUsername": "yosemite",
"MutualCHAPSecret": "usrpasswd"
},
"FibreChannel": {
  "PermanentWWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:E0",
  "PermanentWWNN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:A1:B3",
  "WWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:E0",
  "WWNN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:C4:D3:BB",
  "WWNSource": "ConfiguredLocally",
  "FCoELocalVLANId": 1001,
  "AllowFIPVLANDiscovery": true,
  "FCoEActiveVLANId": 2001,
  "BootTargets": [
    {
      "WWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:FA",
      "LUNID": "3",
      "BootPriority": 0
    }
  ]
},
"AssignablePhysicalPorts": [
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts/1"
  }
],
"BootMode": "Disabled",
"VirtualFunctionsEnabled": true,
"MaxVirtualFunctions": 16,
"Links": {
  "PCIeFunction": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC/PCIeFunctions/1"
  },
  "PhysicalPortAssignment": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts/1"
  }
}
}
}

```

## NetworkInterface 1.1.3

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	2016.3

The NetworkInterface schema describes links to the NetworkAdapter, NetworkPort, and NetworkDeviceFunction Resources and represents the functionality available to the containing system.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}](#)

Links {	object		The links.
<b>NetworkAdapter {</b>	object		The link to the network adapter that contains this network interface. See the <a href="#">NetworkAdapter</a> schema for details on this property.

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">NetworkAdapter</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">NetworkAdapter</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the <a href="#">Oem</a> object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>NetworkDeviceFunctions</b> {	object		The link to the network device functions associated with this network interface. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> . See the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.
<b>NetworkPorts</b> {	object		The link to the network ports associated with this network interface. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> . See the <a href="#">NetworkPort</a> schema for details.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1",
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkInterface.v1_1_3.NetworkInterface",
  "Id": "9fa725a1",
  "Name": "Network Device View",
  "NetworkPorts": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts"
  },
  "NetworkDeviceFunctions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions"
  },
  "Links": {
    "NetworkAdapter": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1"
    }
  }
}
```

## NetworkPort 1.2.3

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.2	2017.1	2016.3

A network port, which is a discrete physical port that can connect to a network.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{[ChassisId](#)}/NetworkAdapters/{[NetworkAdapterId](#)}/NetworkPorts/{[NetworkPortId](#)}

<b>ActiveLinkTechnology</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	Network port active link technology. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ActiveLinkTechnology</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>AssociatedNetworkAddresses</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-only	An array of configured MAC or WWN network addresses that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.
<b>CurrentLinkSpeedMbps</b> (v1.2+)	integer (Mbit/s)	read-write (null)	Network port current link speed.

<b>EEEEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is enabled for this network port.
<b>FCFabricName</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The FC Fabric Name provided by the switch.
<b>FCPortConnectionType</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The connection type of this port. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FCPortConnectionType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>FlowControlConfiguration</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FlowControlConfiguration</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>FlowControlStatus</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only). <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FlowControlStatus</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>LinkStatus</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The status of the link between this port and its link partner. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LinkStatus</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxFrameSize</b> (v1.2+)	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The maximum frame size supported by the port.
<b>NetDevFuncMaxBWAlloc</b> [ {	array		An array of maximum bandwidth allocation percentages for the network device functions associated with this port.
<b>MaxBWAllocPercent</b>	integer (%)	read-write (null)	The maximum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance.
<b>NetworkDeviceFunction</b> {	object		The link to the NetworkDeviceFunction associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <i>See the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
}			
}]			
<b>NetDevFuncMinBWAlloc</b> [ {	array		An array of minimum bandwidth allocation percentages for the network device functions associated with this port.
<b>MinBWAllocPercent</b>	integer (%)	read-write (null)	The minimum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance.
<b>NetworkDeviceFunction</b> {	object		The link to the NetworkDeviceFunction associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <i>See the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
}			
}]			
<b>NumberDiscoveredRemotePorts</b> (v1.2+)	integer	read-only	The number of ports not on this adapter that this port

		(null)	has discovered.
<b>PhysicalPortNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The physical port number label for this port.
<b>PortMaximumMTU</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The largest maximum transmission unit (MTU) that can be configured for this network port.
<b>SignalDetected</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the port has detected enough signal on enough lanes to establish a link.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SupportedEthernetCapabilities [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedEthernetCapabilities</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SupportedLinkCapabilities [ { }</b>	array		The link capabilities of this port.
<b>AutoSpeedNegotiation (v1.2+)</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the port is capable of auto-negotiating speed.
<b>CapableLinkSpeedMbps (v1.2+) [ ]</b>	array (integer, null)	read-only	The set of link speed capabilities of this port.
<b>LinkNetworkTechnology</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The link network technology capabilities of this port. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LinkNetworkTechnology</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>LinkSpeedMbps (deprecated v1.2) [ ]</b>	integer (Mbit/s)	read-only (null)	The speed of the link in Mbps when this link network technology is active. <i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the <a href="#">CapableLinkSpeedMbps</a>.</i>
<b>VendorId (v1.2+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The vendor Identification for this port.
<b>WakeOnLANEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether Wake on LAN (WoL) is enabled for this network port.

## Property Details

### ActiveLinkTechnology:

Network port active link technology.

string	Description
Ethernet	The port is capable of connecting to an Ethernet network.
FibreChannel	The port is capable of connecting to a Fibre Channel network.
InfiniBand	The port is capable of connecting to an InfiniBand network.

### FCPortConnectionType:

The connection type of this port.

string	Description
ExtenderFabric	This port connection type is an extender fabric port.

Generic	This port connection type is a generic fabric port.
NotConnected	This port is not connected.
NPort	This port connects through an N-Port to a switch.
PointToPoint	This port connects in a Point-to-point configuration.
PrivateLoop	This port connects in a private loop configuration.
PublicLoop	This port connects in a public configuration.

**FlowControlConfiguration:**

The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port.

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by the link partner.
TX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by this station.
TX_RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by this station or the link partner.

**FlowControlStatus:**

The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only).

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by the link partner.
TX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by this station.
TX_RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control may be initiated by this station or the link partner.

**LinkNetworkTechnology:**

The link network technology capabilities of this port.

string	Description
Ethernet	The port is capable of connecting to an Ethernet network.
FibreChannel	The port is capable of connecting to a Fibre Channel network.
InfiniBand	The port is capable of connecting to an InfiniBand network.

**LinkStatus:**

The status of the link between this port and its link partner.

string	Description
Down	The port is enabled but link is down.
Up	The port is enabled and link is good (up).

**SupportedEthernetCapabilities:**

The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports.

string	Description
--------	-------------

EEE	IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is supported on this port.
WakeOnLAN	Wake on LAN (WoL) is supported on this port.

## PCIeDevice 1.4.0

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2

The PCIeDevice schema describes the properties of a PCIe device that is attached to a system.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}

<b>Assembly</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The link to the assembly Resource associated with this PCIe device. See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.
<b>AssetTag</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user-assigned asset tag for this PCIe device.
<b>DeviceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The device type for this PCIe device. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DeviceType</a> in Property Details.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The version of firmware for this PCIe device.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the chassis in which the PCIe device is contained.
@odata.id } ]	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCIeFunctions</b> (deprecated v1.4) [ {	array		An array of links to PCIeFunctions exposed by this device. <i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeFunctions property in the root that provides a link to a Resource Collection.</i>
@odata.id } ] }	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCIeFunction</a> schema for details.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this PCIe device.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model number for the PCIe device.

<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this PCIe device.
<b>PCleFunctions</b> (v1.4+){	object		The link to the collection of PCIe functions associated with this PCIe device. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">PCleFunction</a>. See the PCleFunction schema for details.</i>
<b>PCleInterface</b> (v1.3+){	object		The PCIe interface details for this PCIe device.
<b>LanesInUse</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device.
<b>MaxLanes</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
<b>MaxPCleType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MaxPCleType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleType</b> }	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PCleType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this PCIe device.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU for this PCIe device.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Property Details

### DeviceType:

The device type for this PCIe device.

string	Description
MultiFunction	A multi-function PCIe device.
Simulated	A PCIe device that is not currently physically present, but is being simulated by the PCIe infrastructure.
SingleFunction	A single-function PCIe device.

### MaxPCleType:

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.

Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

**PCIeType:**

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC",
  "@odata.type": "#PCIeDevice.v1_4_0.PCIeDevice",
  "Id": "NIC",
  "Name": "Simple Two-Port NIC",
  "Description": "Simple Two-Port NIC PCIe Device",
  "AssetTag": "ORD-4302015-18432RS",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "SuperNIC 2000",
  "SKU": "89587433",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "PartNumber": "232-4598D7",
  "DeviceType": "MultiFunction",
  "FirmwareVersion": "12.342-343",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "PCIeInterface": {
    "PCIeType": "Gen2",
    "MaxPCIeType": "Gen3",
    "LanesInUse": 4,
    "MaxLanes": 4
  },
  "Links": {
    "Chassis": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
      }
    ],
    "PCIeFunctions": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC/PCIeFunctions/1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC/PCIeFunctions/2"
      }
    ],
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {}
}
```

**PCIeFunction 1.2.3**

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.1	2017.1	2016.2

The schema definition for the PCIeFunction Resource. It represents the properties of a PCIeFunction attached to a System.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/PCleFunctions/{PCleFunctionId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/PCleFunctions/{PCleFunctionId}

<b>ClassCode</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code of this PCIe function.
<b>DeviceClass</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The class for this PCIe function. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DeviceClass</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DeviceId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Device ID of this PCIe function.
<b>FunctionId</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The PCIe Function Number.
<b>FunctionType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The type of the PCIe function. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FunctionType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Drives [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the drives that the PCIe device produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Drive</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>EthernetInterfaces [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the Ethernet interfaces that the PCIe device produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.2+) [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the network device functions that the PCIe device produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkDeviceFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleDevice {</b>	object		The link to the PCIe device on which this function resides. <i>See the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCleDevice resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>StorageControllers [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the storage controllers that the PCIe device produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> }] }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a StorageController resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Storage</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>RevisionId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Revision ID of this PCIe function.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

<b>SubsystemId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function.
<b>SubsystemVendorId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function.
<b>VendorId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The Vendor ID of this PCIe function.

## Property Details

### DeviceClass:

The class for this PCIe function.

string	Description
Bridge	A bridge.
CommunicationController	A communication controller.
Coprocessor	A coprocessor.
DisplayController	A display controller.
DockingStation	A docking station.
EncryptionController	An encryption controller.
GenericSystemPeripheral	A generic system peripheral.
InputDeviceController	An input device controller.
IntelligentController	An intelligent controller.
MassStorageController	A mass storage controller.
MemoryController	A memory controller.
MultimediaController	A multimedia controller.
NetworkController	A network controller.
NonEssentialInstrumentation	A non-essential instrumentation.
Other	A other class. The function Device Class Id needs to be verified.
ProcessingAccelerators	A processing accelerators.
Processor	A processor.
SatelliteCommunicationsController	A satellite communications controller.
SerialBusController	A serial bus controller.
SignalProcessingController	A signal processing controller.
UnassignedClass	An unassigned class.
UnclassifiedDevice	An unclassified device.
WirelessController	A wireless controller.

### FunctionType:

The type of the PCIe function.

string	Description
Physical	A physical PCIe function.
Virtual	A virtual PCIe function.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIeDevices/FC/PCIeFunctions/2",
  "@odata.type": "#PCIeFunction.v1_2_3.PCIeFunction",
  "Id": "2",
  "Name": "FC Port 2",
  "Description": "FC Port 2",
  "FunctionId": 2,
  "FunctionType": "Physical",
  "DeviceClass": "NetworkController",
  "DeviceId": "0xABCD",
  "VendorId": "0xABCD",
  "ClassCode": "0x010802",
  "RevisionId": "0x00",
  "SubsystemId": "0xABCD",
  "SubsystemVendorId": "0xABCD",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "Links": {
    "PCIeDevice": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/FC"
    }
  },
  "Oem": {}
}
```

## PCIeSlots 1.1.1

v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.2

The PCIeSlots schema describes PCIe slot properties.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{[ChassisId](#)}/PCIeSlots

Slots [ {	array		An array of PCI Slot information.
HotPluggable (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this PCIe slot supports hotplug.
Lanes	integer	read-only (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this slot.
Links {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
Oem { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
PCIeDevice [ {	array		An array of links to the PCIe devices contained in this slot.
@odata.id } ]	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCIeDevice</a> schema for details.
Location { }	object		The location of the PCIe slot. For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a> .
Oem { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
PCIeType	string	read-only	The PCIe specification supported by this slot.

	(enum)	(null)	For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PCIeType</a> in Property Details.
<b>SlotType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The PCIe slot type for this slot. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SlotType</a> in Property Details.
<b>Status {} }]</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .

## Property Details

### PCIeType:

The PCIe specification supported by this slot.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

### SlotType:

The PCIe slot type for this slot.

string	Description
FullLength	Full-Length PCIe slot.
HalfLength	Half-Length PCIe slot.
LowProfile	Low-Profile or Slim PCIe slot.
M2	PCIe M.2 slot.
Mini	Mini PCIe slot.
OEM	And OEM-specific slot.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PCIeSlots.v1_1_1.PCIeSlots",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "PCIe Slot Information",
  "Slots": [
    {
      "PCIeType": "Gen3",
      "Lanes": 16,
      "SlotType": "FullLength",
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled"
      },
      "Location": {
        "PartLocation": {
          "ServiceLabel": "Slot 1",
          "LocationOrdinalValue": 1,
          "LocationType": "Slot",
          "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
          "Reference": "Rear"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Links": {
        "PCIeDevice": [
          {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    "PCIEType": "Gen4",
    "Lanes": 4,
    "SlotType": "FullLength",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Absent"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Slot 2",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 2,
        "LocationType": "Slot",
        "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
        "Reference": "Rear"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "PCIEType": "Gen3",
    "Lanes": 1,
    "SlotType": "HalfLength",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Absent"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Slot 3",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 3,
        "LocationType": "Slot",
        "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
        "Reference": "Rear"
      }
    }
  }
],
"Oem": {},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIESlots"
}

```

## Port 1.1.3

v1.1	v1.0
2017.3	2016.2

The Port schema contains properties that describe a port of a switch, controller, chassis, or any other device that could be connected to another entity.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}](#)

<b>CurrentSpeedGbps</b>	number (Gbit/s)	read-only (null)	The current speed of this port.
<b>Links {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>AssociatedEndpoints [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect through this port.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the Endpoint schema for details.
<b>ConnectedSwitches [ {</b>	array		An array of links to the switches that connect to the device through this port.

<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Switch</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ConnectedSwitchPorts</b> [{	array		An array of links to the ports that connect to the switch through this port.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to another Port resource.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Location</b> (v1.1+) { }	object		The location of the port. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>MaxSpeedGbps</b>	number (Gbit/s)	read-only (null)	The maximum speed of this port as currently configured.
<b>PortId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The label of this port on the physical package for this port.
<b>PortProtocol</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The protocol being sent over this port. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PortProtocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PortType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of this port. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PortType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Width</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of lanes, phys, or other physical transport links that this port contains.

## Actions

### Reset

This action resets this port.

#### URIs:

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Actions/Port.Reset

```

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

## Property Details

### PortProtocol:

The protocol being sent over this port.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

### PortType:

The type of this port.

string	Description
BidirectionalPort	This port connects to any type of device.
DownstreamPort	This port connects to a target device.

InterswitchPort	This port connects to another switch.
ManagementPort	This port connects to a switch manager.
UnconfiguredPort	This port has not yet been configured.
UpstreamPort	This port connects to a host device.

**ResetType:**

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Port.v1_1_3.Port",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "SAS Port 1",
  "Description": "SAS Port 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PortId": "1",
  "PortProtocol": "SAS",
  "PortType": "BidirectionalPort",
  "CurrentSpeedGbps": 48,
  "Width": 4,
  "MaxSpeedGbps": 48,
  "Actions": {
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Links": {
    "AssociatedEndpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1"
}
```

**Power 1.5.4**

v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2017.3	2017.2	2017.1	2016.2	2016.1	1.0

The Power schema describes power metrics and represents the properties for power consumption and power limiting.

## URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Power

<b>PowerControl</b> [ {	array		The set of power control functions, including power reading and limiting.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.3+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The power control function name.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PhysicalContext</b> (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only	The area, device, or set of devices to which this power control applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PowerAllocatedWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The total amount of power that has been allocated or budgeted to chassis.
<b>PowerAvailableWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The amount of reserve power capacity, in watts, that remains. This value is the PowerCapacity value minus the PowerAllocated value.
<b>PowerCapacityWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The total amount of power that can be allocated to the chassis. This value can be either the power supply capacity or the power budget that an upstream chassis assigns to this chassis.
<b>PowerConsumedWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The actual power that the chassis consumes, in watts.
<b>PowerLimit</b> {	object		The power limit status and configuration information for this chassis.
<b>CorrectionInMs</b>	integer (ms)	read-write (null)	The time required for the limiting process to reduce power consumption to below the limit.
<b>LimitException</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The action that is taken if the power cannot be maintained below the LimitInWatts. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LimitException</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>LimitInWatts</b> }	number (Watts)	read-write (null)	The power limit, in watts. If <code>null</code> , power capping is disabled.
<b>PowerMetrics</b> {	object		The power readings for this chassis.
<b>AverageConsumedWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The average power level over the measurement window over the last <code>IntervallInMin</code> minutes.
<b>IntervallInMin</b>	integer (min)	read-only (null)	The time interval, or window, over which the power metrics are measured.
<b>MaxConsumedWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The highest power consumption level, in watts, that has occurred over the measurement window within the last <code>IntervallInMin</code> minutes.

<b>MinConsumedWatts</b> }	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The lowest power consumption level, in watts, over the measurement window that occurred within the last <code>IntervalInMin</code> minutes.
<b>PowerRequestedWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The potential power, in watts, that the chassis requests, which may be higher than the current level being consumed because the requested power includes a budget that the chassis wants for future use.
<b>RelatedItem</b> [ {	array		An array of one or more IDs of the Resources associated with this power limit.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Status</b> { }]	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>PowerSupplies</b> [ {	array		The set of power supplies associated with this system or device.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.3+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>Assembly</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The link to the assembly Resource associated with this power supply. <i>See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>EfficiencyPercent</b> (v1.5+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	The measured efficiency of this power supply as a percentage.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The firmware version for this power supply.
<b>HotPluggable</b> (v1.5+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.
<b>IndicatorLED</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of The indicator LED, which identifies the power supply. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InputRanges</b> (v1.1+) [ {	array		The input ranges that the power supply can use.
<b>InputType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The Input type (AC or DC). <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InputType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaximumFrequencyHz</b>	number (Hz)	read-only (null)	The maximum line input frequency at which this power supply input range is effective.
<b>MaximumVoltage</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The maximum line input voltage at which this power supply input range is effective.
<b>MinimumFrequencyHz</b>	number (Hz)	read-only (null)	The minimum line input frequency at which this power supply input range is effective.
<b>MinimumVoltage</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The minimum line input voltage at which this power supply input range is effective.

<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>OutputWattage } ]</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The maximum capacity of this power supply when operating in this input range.
<b>LastPowerOutputWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The average power output of this power supply.
<b>LineInputVoltage</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The line input voltage at which the power supply is operating.
<b>LineInputVoltageType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The line voltage type supported as an input to this power supply. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">LineInputVoltageType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Location (v1.5+) { }</b>	object		The location of the power supply. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>Manufacturer (v1.1+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this power supply.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model number for this power supply.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The name of the power supply.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this power supply.
<b>PowerCapacityWatts</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The maximum capacity of this power supply.
<b>PowerInputWatts (v1.5+)</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The measured input power of this power supply.
<b>PowerOutputWatts (v1.5+)</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The measured output power of this power supply.
<b>PowerSupplyType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The power supply type (AC or DC). <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerSupplyType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Redundancy [ {</b>	array		A reference to a set of Redundancy entities that provide redundant Services for this Resource. See the <a href="#">Redundancy</a> object definition in the Common objects section.
<b>@odata.id } ]</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>RelatedItem [ {</b>	array		The ID(s) of the Resources associated with this power limit.
<b>@odata.id } ]</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this power supply.

<b>SparePartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The spare part number for this power supply.
<b>Status { }</b> <b>}}</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Redundancy [ { }</b> <b>}}</b>	array		The redundancy information for the set of power supplies in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}}</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Voltages [ { }</b> <b>}}</b>	array		The set of voltage sensors for this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions (v1.3+) { }</b>	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>LowerThresholdCritical</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdFatal</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdNonCritical</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range.
<b>MaxReadingRange</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	Maximum value for this sensor.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>MinReadingRange</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	Minimum value for this sensor.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	Voltage sensor name.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PhysicalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device to which this voltage measurement applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ReadingVolts</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The reading of the voltage sensor.
<b>RelatedItem [ { }</b> <b>}}</b>	array		The areas or devices to which this voltage measurement applies.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}}</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SensorNumber</b>	integer	read-only (null)	A numerical identifier to represent the voltage sensor.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UpperThresholdCritical</b>	number	read-only	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not

	(Volts)	(null)	yet fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdFatal</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdNonCritical</b>	number (Volts)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range.

## Property Details

### IndicatorLED:

The state of The indicator LED, which identifies the power supply.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.

### InputType:

The Input type (AC or DC).

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) input range.
DC	Direct Current (DC) input range.

### LimitException:

The action that is taken if the power cannot be maintained below the LimitInWatts.

string	Description
HardPowerOff	Turn the power off immediately when the limit is exceeded.
LogEventOnly	Log an event when the limit is exceeded, but take no further action.
NoAction	Take no action when the limit is exceeded.
Oem	Take an OEM-defined action.

### LineInputVoltageType:

The line voltage type supported as an input to this power supply.

string	Description
AC120V (v1.1+)	AC 120V nominal input.
AC240V (v1.1+)	AC 240V nominal input.
AC277V (v1.1+)	AC 277V nominal input.
ACandDCWideRange (v1.1+)	Wide range AC or DC input.
ACHighLine (deprecated v1.1)	277V AC input. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of AC277V.</i>
ACLowLine (deprecated v1.1)	100-127V AC input. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of AC120V.</i>
ACMidLine (deprecated v1.1)	200-240V AC input. <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of AC240V.</i>
ACWideRange (v1.1+)	Wide range AC input.

DC240V (v1.1+)	DC 240V nominal input.
DC380V	High Voltage DC input (380V).
DCNeg48V	-48V DC input.
Unknown	The power supply line input voltage type cannot be determined.

**PhysicalContext:**

The area or device to which this voltage measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.

MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

**PowerSupplyType:**

The power supply type (AC or DC).

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) power supply.
ACorDC	The power supply supports both DC or AC.
DC	Direct Current (DC) power supply.
Unknown	The power supply type cannot be determined.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Power.v1_5_4.Power",
  "Id": "Power",
  "Name": "Power",
  "PowerControl": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power#/PowerControl/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "Server Power Control",
      "PowerConsumedWatts": 344,
      "PowerRequestedWatts": 800,
      "PowerAvailableWatts": 0,
      "PowerCapacityWatts": 800,
      "PowerAllocatedWatts": 800,
      "PowerMetrics": {
        "IntervalInMin": 30,
        "MinConsumedWatts": 271,
        "MaxConsumedWatts": 489,
        "AverageConsumedWatts": 319
      },
      "PowerLimit": {
        "LimitInWatts": 500,
        "LimitException": "LogEventOnly",
        "CorrectionInMs": 50
      },
      "RelatedItem": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

        "MaximumVoltage": 240,
        "OutputWattage": 1300
    },
    "RelatedItem": [
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
        }
    ]
},
"Oem": {},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power"
}

```

## PrivilegeRegistry 1.1.4

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	2016.3

The PrivilegeRegistry schema describes the operation-to-privilege mappings.

<b>Mappings</b> [ {	array		The mappings between entities and the relevant privileges that access those entities.
<b>Entity</b>	string	read-only	The Resource name, such as <code>Manager</code> .
<b>OperationMap</b> {	object		List mapping between HTTP methods and privilege required for the Resource.
<b>DELETE</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>GET</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>HEAD</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PATCH</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>POST</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PUT</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
<b>Privilege</b> [ ] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PropertyOverrides</b> [ {	array		The privilege overrides of properties within a Resource.
<b>OperationMap</b> {	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.
<b>DELETE</b> [ {	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.

<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>GET</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>HEAD</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PATCH</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>POST</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PUT</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }] }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>Targets []</b> }]	array (string, null)	read-only	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties.
<b>ResourceURIOverrides</b> [{	array		The privilege overrides of Resource URIs.
<b>OperationMap</b> {	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.
<b>DELETE</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>GET</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>HEAD</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PATCH</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>POST</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }]	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PUT</b> [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.

<b>Privilege []</b> }} }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>Targets []</b> }}	array (string, null)	read-only	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties.
<b>SubordinateOverrides [ {</b>	array		The privilege overrides of the subordinate Resource.
<b>OperationMap {</b>	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.
<b>DELETE [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }}	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>GET [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }}	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>HEAD [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }}	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PATCH [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }}	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>POST [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }}	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>PUT [ {</b>	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
<b>Privilege []</b> }} }	array (string)	read-only	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.
<b>Targets []</b> }} }}	array (string, null)	read-only	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties.
<b>OEMPrivilegesUsed []</b>	array (string)	read-only	The set of OEM privileges used in this mapping.
<b>PrivilegesUsed []</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only	The set of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PrivilegesUsed</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### PrivilegesUsed:

The set of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping.

string	Description
ConfigureComponents	Can configure components that this service manages.
ConfigureManager	Can configure managers.

ConfigureSelf	Can change the password for the current user account.
ConfigureUsers	Can configure users and their accounts.
Login	Can log in to the service and read Resources.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PrivilegeRegistry.v1_1_4.PrivilegeRegistry",
  "Id": "Contoso_1.0.1_PrivilegeRegistry",
  "Name": "Privilege Map",
  "PrivilegesUsed": [
    "Login",
    "ConfigureManager",
    "ConfigureUsers",
    "ConfigureComponents",
    "ConfigureSelf"
  ],
  "OEMPrivilegesUsed": [],
  "Mappings": [
    {
      "Entity": "Manager",
      "OperationMap": {
        "GET": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "Login"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "HEAD": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "Login"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "PATCH": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "ConfigureManager"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "POST": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "ConfigureManager"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "PUT": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "ConfigureManager"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "DELETE": [
          {
            "Privilege": [
              "ConfigureManager"
            ]
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Processor 1.5.1

v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.3	2018.1	2017.3	2017.1	1.0

The Processor schema describes the information about a single processor that a system contains. A processor includes both performance characteristics, clock speed, architecture, core count, and so on, and compatibility, such as the CPU ID instruction results.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}](#)

<b>AccelerationFunctions</b> (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the collection of acceleration functions associated with this processor. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">AccelerationFunction</a> . See the <a href="#">AccelerationFunction</a> schema for details.
<b>Assembly</b> (v1.2+) {	object		The link to an assembly associated with this processor. <i>See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Assembly</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.
<b>FPGA</b> (v1.4+) {	object		The properties for processors of the FPGA type.
<b>ExternalInterfaces</b> [ {	array		An array of the FPGA external interfaces.
<b>Ethernet</b> {	object		The Ethernet-related information for this FPGA interface.
<b>MaxLanes</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of lanes supported by this interface.
<b>MaxSpeedMbps</b>	integer (Mbit/s)	read-only (null)	The maximum speed supported by this interface.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the <a href="#">Oem</a> object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>InterfaceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The FPGA interface type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InterfaceType</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a>.</i>
<b>PCIe</b> { }	object		The PCI-e related information about this FPGA interface. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">PCIeInterface</a> (v1.3.1).</i>
<b>FirmwareId</b>	string	read-only	The FPGA firmware identifier.
<b>FirmwareManufacturer</b>	string	read-only	The FPGA firmware manufacturer.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only	The FPGA firmware version.
<b>FpgaType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The FPGA type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FpgaType</a> in <a href="#">Property Details</a>.</i>

<b>HostInterface {</b>	object		The FPGA interface to the host.
<b>Ethernet {</b>	object		The Ethernet-related information for this FPGA interface.
<b>MaxLanes</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The number of lanes supported by this interface.
<b>MaxSpeedMbps</b>	integer (Mbit/s)	read-only (null)	The maximum speed supported by this interface.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>InterfaceType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The FPGA interface type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InterfaceType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PCIe { }</b>	object		The PCI-e related information about this FPGA interface. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">PCIeInterface</a> (v1.3.1).</i>
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only	The FPGA model.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCIVirtualFunctions</b>	integer	read-write	The number of the PCIe Virtual Functions.
<b>ProgrammableFromHost</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the FPGA firmware can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software.
<b>ReconfigurationSlots [ {</b>	array		An array of the FPGA reconfiguration slots. An FPGA uses a reconfiguration slot to contain an acceleration function that can change as the FPGA is provisioned.
<b>AccelerationFunction {</b>	object		The link to the acceleration function that the code programmed into a reconfiguration slot provides. <i>See the <a href="#">AccelerationFunction</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a <a href="#">AccelerationFunction</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">AccelerationFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ProgrammableFromHost</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the reconfiguration slot can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software.
<b>SlotId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The FPGA reconfiguration slot identifier.
<b>UUID</b> } ] }	string	read-only (null)	The UUID for this reconfiguration slot.
<b>InstructionSet</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The instruction set of the processor. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">InstructionSet</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Links (v1.1+) {</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis {</b>	object		The link to the chassis that contains this processor. <i>See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.</i>

<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>ConnectedProcessors (v1.4+)</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the processors directly connected to this processor.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to another Processor resource.
<b>Endpoints (v1.4+)</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this processor.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleDevice (v1.4+)</b> {	object		The link to the PCIe device associated with this processor. See the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">PCleDevice</a> schema for details.
<b>PCleFunctions (v1.4+)</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the PCIeFunctions associated with this Processor.
<b>@odata.id</b> }] }	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details.
<b>Location (v1.2+)</b> { }	object		The location of the processor. For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a> .
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The processor manufacturer.
<b>MaxSpeedMHz</b>	integer (MHz)	read-only (null)	The maximum clock speed of the processor.
<b>MaxTDPWatts (v1.4+)</b>	integer (Watts)	read-only (null)	The maximum Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watts.
<b>Metrics (v1.4+)</b> {	object		The link to the metrics associated with this processor. See the <a href="#">ProcessorMetrics</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a ProcessorMetrics resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">ProcessorMetrics</a> schema for details.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product model number of this device.
<b>ProcessorArchitecture</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The architecture of the processor. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ProcessorArchitecture</a> in Property Details.
<b>ProcessorId</b> {	object		The identification information for this processor.
<b>EffectiveFamily</b>	string	read-only (null)	The effective family for this processor.
<b>EffectiveModel</b>	string	read-only	The effective model for this processor.

		(null)	
<b>IdentificationRegisters</b>	string	read-only (null)	The raw manufacturer-provided CPUID instruction output for this processor.
<b>MicrocodeInfo</b>	string	read-only (null)	The microcode information for this processor.
<b>Step</b>	string	read-only (null)	The step value for this processor.
<b>VendorId</b> }	string	read-only (null)	The vendor identification for this processor.
<b>ProcessorMemory (v1.4+)</b> [ {	array		The memory directly attached or integrated within this Processor.
<b>CapacityMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	The memory capacity in MiB.
<b>IntegratedMemory</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory is integrated within the processor.
<b>MemoryType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of memory used by this processor. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MemoryType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SpeedMHz</b> } ]	integer	read-only (null)	The operating speed of the memory in MHz.
<b>ProcessorType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of processor. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ProcessorType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Socket</b>	string	read-only (null)	The socket or location of the processor.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SubProcessors (v1.3+)</b> {	object		The link to the collection of subprocessors associated with this system, such as cores or threads, that are part of a processor. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Processor</a>. See the Processor schema for details.</i>
<b>TDPWatts (v1.4+)</b>	integer (Watts)	read-only (null)	The nominal Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watts.
<b>TotalCores</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of cores that this processor contains.
<b>TotalEnabledCores (v1.5+)</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of enabled cores that this processor contains.
<b>TotalThreads</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of execution threads that this processor supports.
<b>UUID (v1.4+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UUID for this processor.

## Property Details

### FpgaType:

The FPGA type.

string	Description
Discrete	The discrete FPGA device.
Integrated	The FPGA device integrated with other processor in the single chip.

### InstructionSet:

The instruction set of the processor.

string	Description
ARM-A32	ARM 32-bit.
ARM-A64	ARM 64-bit.
IA-64	Intel IA-64.
MIPS32	MIPS 32-bit.
MIPS64	MIPS 64-bit.
OEM	OEM-defined.
PowerISA (v1.4+)	PowerISA-64 or PowerISA-32.
x86	x86 32-bit.
x86-64	x86 64-bit.

### InterfaceType:

The FPGA interface type.

string	Description
Ethernet	An Ethernet interface.
OEM	An OEM-defined interface.
PCIe	A PCI Express interface.
QPI	The Intel QuickPath Interconnect.
UPI	The Intel UltraPath Interconnect.

### MemoryType:

The type of memory used by this processor.

string	Description
DDR	Double data rate synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR2	Double data rate type two synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR3	Double data rate type three synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR4	Double data rate type four synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR5	Double data rate type five synchronous dynamic random-access memory.

Flash	Flash memory.
GDDR	Synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR2	Double data rate type two synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR3	Double data rate type three synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR4	Double data rate type four synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5	Double data rate type five synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5X	Double data rate type five synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR6	Double data rate type five synchronous graphics random-access memory.
HBM1	High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM2	The second generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM3	The third generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
L1Cache	L1 cache.
L2Cache	L2 cache.
L3Cache	L3 cache.
L4Cache	L4 cache.
L5Cache	L5 cache.
L6Cache	L6 cache.
L7Cache	L7 cache.
OEM	OEM-defined.
SDRAM	Synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
SGRAM	Synchronous graphics RAM.
SRAM	Static random-access memory.

**ProcessorArchitecture:**

The architecture of the processor.

string	Description
ARM	ARM.
IA-64	Intel Itanium.
MIPS	MIPS.
OEM	OEM-defined.
Power (v1.4+)	Power.
x86	x86 or x86-64.

**ProcessorType:**

The type of processor.

string	Description
--------	-------------

Accelerator	An accelerator.
Core (v1.3+)	A core in a processor.
CPU	A CPU.
DSP	A DSP.
FPGA	An FPGA.
GPU	A GPU.
OEM	An OEM-defined processing unit.
Thread (v1.3+)	A thread in a processor.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Processor.v1_5_1.Processor",
  "Id": "CPU1",
  "Name": "Processor",
  "Socket": "CPU 1",
  "ProcessorType": "CPU",
  "ProcessorArchitecture": "x86",
  "InstructionSet": "x86-64",
  "Manufacturer": "Intel(R) Corporation",
  "Model": "Multi-Core Intel(R) Xeon(R) processor 7xxx Series",
  "ProcessorId": {
    "VendorId": "GenuineIntel",
    "IdentificationRegisters": "0x34AC34DC8901274A",
    "EffectiveFamily": "0x42",
    "EffectiveModel": "0x61",
    "Step": "0x1",
    "MicrocodeInfo": "0x429943"
  },
  "MaxSpeedMHz": 3700,
  "TotalCores": 8,
  "TotalThreads": 16,
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"
}
```

## ProcessorMetrics 1.0.2

v1.0
2018.3

The ProcessorMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a processor.

### URIs:

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ProcessorSummary/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
```

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ProcessorSummary/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ProcessorSummary/ProcessorMetrics

<b>AverageFrequencyMHz</b>	number (MHz)	read-only (null)	The average frequency of the processor.
<b>BandwidthPercent</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The CPU bandwidth as a percentage.
<b>Cache [ {</b>	array		The processor cache metrics.
<b>CacheMiss</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of cache line misses in millions.
<b>CacheMissesPerInstruction</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of cache misses per instruction.
<b>HitRatio</b>	number	read-only (null)	The cache line hit ratio.
<b>Level</b>	string	read-only (null)	The cache level.
<b>OccupancyBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The total cache level occupancy in bytes.
<b>OccupancyPercent</b> } ]	number (%)	read-only (null)	The total cache occupancy percentage.
<b>ConsumedPowerWatt</b>	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The power, in watts, that the processor has consumed.
<b>CoreMetrics [ {</b>	array		The processor core metrics.
<b>CoreCache [ {</b>	array		The cache metrics of this core in the processor.
<b>CacheMiss</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of cache line misses in millions.
<b>CacheMissesPerInstruction</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of cache misses per instruction.
<b>HitRatio</b>	number	read-only (null)	The cache line hit ratio.
<b>Level</b>	string	read-only (null)	The cache level.
<b>OccupancyBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The total cache level occupancy in bytes.
<b>OccupancyPercent</b> } ]	number (%)	read-only (null)	The total cache occupancy percentage.
<b>CoreId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The processor core identifier.

<b>CStateResidency</b> [ {	array		The C-state residency of this core in the processor.
<b>Level</b>	string	read-only (null)	The C-state level, such as C0, C1, or C2.
<b>ResidencyPercent</b> ]]	number (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of time that the processor or core has spent in this particular level of C-state.
<b>InstructionsPerCycle</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of instructions per clock cycle of this core.
<b>IOWallCount</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of stalled cycles due to I/O operations.
<b>MemoryStallCount</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of stalled cycles due to memory operations.
<b>UnhaltedCycles</b> ]]	number	read-only (null)	The unhalted cycles count of this core.
<b>FrequencyRatio</b>	number	read-only (null)	The frequency relative to the nominal processor frequency ratio.
<b>KernelPercent</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of time spent in kernel mode.
<b>LocalMemoryBandwidthBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The local memory bandwidth usage in bytes.
<b>RemoteMemoryBandwidthBytes</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The remote memory bandwidth usage in bytes.
<b>TemperatureCelsius</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The temperature of the processor.
<b>ThrottlingCelsius</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The CPU margin to throttle (temperature offset in degree Celsius).
<b>UserPercent</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The percentage of time spent in user mode.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ProcessorMetrics.v1_0_2.ProcessorMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Processor Metrics",
  "BandwidthPercent": 62,
  "AverageFrequencyMHz": 2400,
  "ThrottlingCelsius": 65,
  "TemperatureCelsius": 41,
  "ConsumedPowerWatt": 82,
  "FrequencyRatio": 0.00432,
  "Cache": [
    {
      "Level": "3",
      "CacheMiss": 0.12,
      "HitRatio": 0.719,
      "CacheMissesPerInstruction": 0.00088,
      "OccupancyBytes": 3030144,
      "OccupancyPercent": 90.1
    }
  ],
  "LocalMemoryBandwidthBytes": 18253611008,
  "RemoteMemoryBandwidthBytes": 81788928,
  "KernelPercent": 2.3,
  "UserPercent": 34.7,
  "CoreMetrics": [
    {
      "CoreId": "core0",
      "InstructionsPerCycle": 1.16,
      "UnhaltedCycles": 6254383746,
      "MemoryStallCount": 58372,
      "IOWallCount": 2634872,
      "CoreCache": [

```

```

    "Level": "2",
    "CacheMiss": 0.472,
    "HitRatio": 0.57,
    "CacheMissesPerInstruction": 0.00346,
    "OccupancyBytes": 198231,
    "OccupancyPercent": 77.4
  },
  "CStateResidency": [
    {
      "Level": "C0",
      "Residency": 1.13
    },
    {
      "Level": "C1",
      "Residency": 26
    },
    {
      "Level": "C3",
      "Residency": 0.00878
    },
    {
      "Level": "C6",
      "Residency": 0.361
    },
    {
      "Level": "C7",
      "Residency": 72.5
    }
  ]
},
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/FPGA1/ProcessorMetrics"
}

```

## ResourceBlock 1.3.2

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.1

The schema definition of the Resource Block, its components, and affinity to composed devices.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{[ResourceBlockId](#)}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{[ResourceBlockId](#)}

CompositionStatus {	object	required	The composition status details for this Resource Block.
<b>CompositionState</b>	string (enum)	read-only required (null)	The current state of the Resource Block from a composition perspective. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CompositionState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaxCompositions</b> (v1.1+)	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of compositions in which this Resource Block can participate simultaneously.
<b>NumberOfCompositions</b> (v1.1+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of compositions in which this Resource Block is currently participating.
<b>Reserved</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether any client has reserved the Resource Block.
<b>SharingCapable</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this Resource Block can participate in multiple compositions simultaneously.
<b>SharingEnabled</b> (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this Resource Block is allowed to participate in multiple compositions simultaneously.
<b>ComputerSystems</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the computer systems available in this Resource Block.

<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Drives (v1.3+)</b> [{	array		An array of links to the Drives available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Drive</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>EthernetInterfaces</b> [{	array		An array of links to the Ethernet interfaces available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">EthernetInterface</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> [{	array		An array of links to the Chassis in which this Resource Block is contained.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ComputerSystems</b> [{	array		An array of links to the computer systems that are composed from this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Zones</b> [{	array		An array of links to the Zones in which this Resource Block is bound.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}] }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Zone resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Zone</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Memory</b> [{	array		An array of links to the memory available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Memory</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>NetworkInterfaces</b> [{	array		An array of links to the Network Interfaces available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a NetworkInterface resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">NetworkInterface</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Processors</b> [{	array		An array of links to the processors available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Processor</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ResourceBlockType</b> [ ]	array (string (enum))	read-only	The types of Resources available on this Resource Block. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResourceBlockType</a> in Property Details.
<b>SimpleStorage</b> [{	array		An array of links to the simple storage available in this Resource Block.

<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">SimpleStorage</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">SimpleStorage</a> schema for details.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .
<b>Storage</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the storage available in this Resource Block.
<b>@odata.id</b> }}]	string	read-only	Link to a <a href="#">Storage</a> resource. See the <a href="#">Links</a> section and the <a href="#">Storage</a> schema for details.

## Property Details

### CompositionState:

The current state of the Resource Block from a composition perspective.

string	Description
Composed	Final successful state of a Resource Block that has participated in composition.
ComposedAndAvailable (v1.1+)	The Resource Block is currently participating in one or more compositions, and is available to use in more compositions.
Composing	Intermediate state indicating composition is in progress.
Failed	The final composition resulted in failure and manual intervention may be required to fix it.
Unavailable (v1.2+)	The Resource Block has been made unavailable by the service, such as due to maintenance being performed on the Resource Block.
Unused	The Resource Block is free and can participate in composition.

### ResourceBlockType:

The types of Resources available on this Resource Block.

string	Description
Compute	This Resource Block contains Resources of the Processor type and Memory type in a manner that creates a compute complex.
ComputerSystem	This Resource Block contains Resources of the ComputerSystem type.
Expansion	This Resource Block is capable of changing over time based on its configuration. Different types of devices within this Resource Block can be added and removed over time.
Memory	This Resource Block contains Resources of the Memory type.
Network	This Resource Block contains network Resources, such as the EthernetInterface and NetworkInterface types.
Processor	This Resource Block contains Resources of the Processor type.
Storage	This Resource Block contains storage Resources, such as the Storage and SimpleStorage types.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ResourceBlock.v1_3_2.ResourceBlock",
  "Id": "ComputeBlock1",
  "Name": "Compute Block 1",
  "ResourceBlockType": [
```

```

    "Compute"
  ],
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "CompositionStatus": {
    "Reserved": false,
    "CompositionState": "Composed",
    "SharingCapable": false,
    "MaxCompositions": 1,
    "NumberOfCompositions": 1
  },
  "Processors": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Processors/Block1CPU0"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Processors/Block1CPU1"
    }
  ],
  "Memory": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM0"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM1"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM2"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM3"
    }
  ],
  "Storage": [],
  "SimpleStorage": [],
  "EthernetInterfaces": [
    {
      "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/EthernetInterfaces/Block1OnboardNIC"
    }
  ],
  "ComputerSystems": [],
  "Links": {
    "ComputerSystems": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedSystem"
      }
    ],
    "Chassis": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/ComposableModule1"
      }
    ],
    "Zones": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1"
}

```

## Role 1.2.4

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2017.2	2017.1	1.0

The Role schema contains a Redfish Role to use in conjunction with a manager account.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/{[RoleId](#)}

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/RemoteAccountService/Roles/{[RoleId](#)}

<b>AssignedPrivileges</b> []	array (string (enum))	read-write	The Redfish privileges for this Role. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">AssignedPrivileges</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IsPredefined</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the Role is a Redfish-predefined Role rather than a custom Redfish Role.

<b>OemPrivileges</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-write	The OEM privileges for this Role.
<b>RoleId</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only required on create	The name of the Role.

## Property Details

### AssignedPrivileges:

The Redfish privileges for this Role.

string	Description
ConfigureComponents	Can configure components that this service manages.
ConfigureManager	Can configure managers.
ConfigureSelf	Can change the password for the current user account.
ConfigureUsers	Can configure users and their accounts.
Login	Can log in to the service and read Resources.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Role.v1_2_4.Role",
  "Id": "Administrator",
  "Name": "User Role",
  "Description": "Admin User Role",
  "IsPredefined": true,
  "AssignedPrivileges": [
    "Login",
    "ConfigureManager",
    "ConfigureUsers",
    "ConfigureSelf",
    "ConfigureComponents"
  ],
  "OemPrivileges": [
    "OemClearLog",
    "OemPowerControl"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
}
```

## SecureBoot 1.0.6

v1.0

2016.1

The SecureBoot schema contains UEFI Secure Boot information and represents properties for managing the UEFI Secure Boot functionality of a system.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

<b>SecureBootCurrentBoot</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SecureBootCurrentBoot</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SecureBootEnable</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether UEFI Secure Boot is enabled.

<b>SecureBootMode</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Current Secure Boot Mode. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SecureBootMode</a> in Property Details.
-----------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Actions

### ResetKeys

This action resets the Secure Boot keys.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetKeyType</b>	string (enum)	read-write required	The type of keys to reset or delete. For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetKeyType</a> in Property Details.
}			

## Property Details

### ResetKeyType:

The type of keys to reset or delete.

string	Description
DeleteAllKeys	Delete the content of all UEFI Secure Boot key databases (PK, KEK, DB, DBX). This puts the system in Setup Mode.
DeletePK	Delete the content of the PK UEFI Secure Boot database. This puts the system in Setup Mode.
ResetAllKeysToDefault	Reset the content of all UEFI Secure Boot key databases (PK, KEK, DB, DBX) to their default values.

### SecureBootCurrentBoot:

Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle.

string	Description
Disabled	Secure Boot is currently disabled.
Enabled	Secure Boot is currently enabled.

### SecureBootMode:

Current Secure Boot Mode.

string	Description
AuditMode	Secure Boot is currently in Audit Mode.
DeployedMode	Secure Boot is currently in Deployed Mode.
SetupMode	Secure Boot is currently in Setup Mode.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SecureBoot.v1_0_6.SecureBoot",
  "Id": "SecureBoot",
  "Name": "UEFI Secure Boot",
  "Actions": {
    "#SecureBoot.ResetKeys": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys",
      "ResetKeysType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "ResetAllKeysToDefault",
        "DeleteAllKeys",
        "DeletePK"
      ]
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "SecureBootEnable": false,
  "SecureBootCurrentBoot": "Disabled",
  "SecureBootMode": "UserMode",
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot"
}
```

## Sensor 1.0.2

v1.0
2018.3

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Sensors/{SensorId}

<b>Accuracy</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The estimated percent error of measured versus actual values.
<b>AdjustedMaxAllowableOperatingValue</b>	number	read-only (null)	The adjusted maximum allowable operating value for this equipment based on the environmental conditions.
<b>AdjustedMinAllowableOperatingValue</b>	number	read-only (null)	The adjusted minimum allowable operating value for this equipment based on the environmental conditions.
<b>ApparentVA</b>	number	read-only (null)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in Volt-Amperes units.
<b>ElectricalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The combination of current-carrying conductors. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ElectricalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>LoadPercent</b>	number (%)	read-only (null)	The power load utilization for this sensor.
<b>Location {}</b>	object		The location information for this sensor. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>MaxAllowableOperatingValue</b>	number	read-only (null)	The maximum allowable operating value for this equipment.
<b>MinAllowableOperatingValue</b>	number	read-only (null)	The minimum allowable operating value for this equipment.
<b>PeakReading</b>	number	read-only (null)	The peak sensor value.
<b>PeakReadingTime</b>	string	read-only	The time when the peak sensor value occurred.

		(null)	
<b>PhysicalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PhysicalSubContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalSubContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PowerFactor</b>	number	read-only (null)	The power factor for this sensor.
<b>Precision</b>	number	read-only (null)	The number of significant digits in the reading.
<b>ReactiveVAR</b>	number	read-only (null)	The square root of the difference term of squared ApparentVA and squared Power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.
<b>Reading</b>	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value.
<b>ReadingRangeMax</b>	number	read-only (null)	The maximum possible value for this sensor.
<b>ReadingRangeMin</b>	number	read-only (null)	The minimum possible value for this sensor.
<b>ReadingType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of sensor. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ReadingType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ReadingUnits</b>	string	read-only (null)	The units of the reading and thresholds.
<b>SensingFrequency</b>	number	read-only (null)	The time interval between readings of the physical sensor.
<b>SensorResetTime</b>	string	read-only (null)	The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Thresholds {</b>	object		The set of thresholds defined for this sensor.
<b>LowerCaution {</b>	object		The value at which the reading is below normal range.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>LowerCritical {</b>	object		The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.

<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>LowerFatal</b> {	object		The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>UpperCaution</b> {	object		The value at which the reading is above normal range.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>UpperCritical</b> {	object		The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>UpperFatal</b> {	object		The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>VoltageType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The voltage type for this sensor. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">VoltageType</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Actions

### ResetStatistics

Resets statistics related to this sensor.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Sensors/{SensorId}/Actions/Sensor.ResetStatistics

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

### Activation:

The direction of crossing that activates this threshold.

string	Description
Decreasing	Value decreases below the threshold.
Either	Value crosses the threshold in either direction.
Increasing	Value increases above the threshold.

### ElectricalContext:

The combination of current-carrying conductors.

string	Description
Line1	The circuits that share the L1 current-carrying conductor.
Line1ToLine2	The circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.TwoPhase3Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, ThreePhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line1ToNeutral	The circuit formed by L1 and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.OnePhase3Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, ThreePhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line1ToNeutralAndL1L2	The circuits formed by L1, L2, and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.TwoPhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line2	The circuits that share the L2 current-carrying conductor when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase4Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line2ToLine3	The circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line2ToNeutral	The circuit formed by L2 and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.TwoPhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL1L2	The circuits formed by L1, L2, and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.TwoPhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL2L3	The circuits formed by L2, L3, and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase5Wire.
Line3	The circuits that share the L3 current-carrying conductor when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line3ToLine1	The circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase4Wire or ThreePhase5Wire.
Line3ToNeutral	The circuit formed by L3 and Neutral current-carrying conductors when

	PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase5Wire.
Line3ToNeutralAndL3L1	The circuits formed by L3, L1, and Neutral current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.ThreePhase5Wire.
LineToLine	The circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.TwoPhase3Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, ThreePhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
LineToNeutral	The circuit formed by a line and Neutral current-carrying conductor when PhaseWiringType.OnePhase3Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, ThreePhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
Neutral	The grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors when PhaseWiringType.OnePhase3Wire, TwoPhase4Wire, or ThreePhase5Wire.
Total	The circuits formed by all current-carrying conductors for any PhaseWiringType.

**PhysicalContext:**

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.

Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

**PhysicalSubContext:**

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

**ReadingType:**

The type of sensor.

string	Description
AirFlow	Airflow.
Altitude	Altitude.
Barometric	Barometric pressure.
Current	Current.
EnergyJoules	Energy (Joules).
EnergykWh	Energy (kWh).

Frequency	Frequency.
Humidity	Relative Humidity.
LiquidFlow	Liquid flow.
LiquidLevel	Liquid level.
Power	Power.
Pressure	Pressure.
Rotational	Rotational.
Temperature	Temperature.
Voltage	Voltage (AC or DC).

**VoltageType:**

The voltage type for this sensor.

string	Description
AC	Alternating current.
DC	Direct current.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Sensor.v1_0_2.Sensor",
  "Id": "CabinetTemp",
  "Name": "Rack Temperature",
  "ReadingType": "Temperature",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Reading": 31,
  "ReadingUnits": "C",
  "ReadingRangeMin": 0,
  "ReadingRangeMax": 70,
  "Accuracy": 0.25,
  "Precision": 1,
  "SensingFrequency": 3,
  "PhysicalContext": "Chassis",
  "Thresholds": {
    "UpperCritical": {
      "Reading": 40,
      "Activation": "Increasing"
    },
    "UpperCaution": {
      "Reading": 35,
      "Activation": "Increasing"
    },
    "LowerCaution": {
      "Reading": 10,
      "Activation": "Increasing"
    }
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Sensors/CabinetTemp"
}
```

**SerialInterface 1.1.5**

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	1.0

The SerialInterface schema describes an asynchronous serial interface, such as an RS-232 interface, available to a system or device.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/Managers/{[ManagerId](#)}/SerialInterfaces/{[SerialInterfaceId](#)}

<b>BitRate</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The receive and transmit rate of data flow, typically in bits-per-second (bps), over the serial connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">BitRate</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>ConnectorType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The type of connector used for this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ConnectorType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DataBits</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The number of data bits that follow the start bit over the serial connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DataBits</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>FlowControl</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of flow control, if any, that is imposed on the serial connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">FlowControl</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>InterfaceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this interface is enabled.
<b>Parity</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of parity used by the sender and receiver to detect errors over the serial connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Parity</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>PinOut</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The physical pinout configuration for a serial connector. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PinOut</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SignalType</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The type of signal used for the communication connection. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SignalType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>StopBits</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The period of time before the next start bit is transmitted. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">StopBits</a> in Property Details.</i>

**Property Details****BitRate:**

The receive and transmit rate of data flow, typically in bits-per-second (bps), over the serial connection.

string	Description
115200	A bit rate of 115200bps.
1200	A bit rate of 1200bps.
19200	A bit rate of 19200bps.
230400	A bit rate of 230400bps.
2400	A bit rate of 2400bps.
38400	A bit rate of 38400bps.
4800	A bit rate of 4800bps.
57600	A bit rate of 57600bps.
9600	A bit rate of 9600bps.

**ConnectorType:**

The type of connector used for this interface.

string	Description
DB25 Female	A DB25 Female connector.

DB25 Male	A DB25 Male connector.
DB9 Female	A DB9 Female connector.
DB9 Male	A DB9 Male connector.
mUSB	A mUSB connector.
RJ11	An RJ11 connector.
RJ45	An RJ45 connector.
USB	A USB connector.
uUSB	A uUSB connector.

**DataBits:**

The number of data bits that follow the start bit over the serial connection.

string	Description
5	Five bits of data following the start bit.
6	Six bits of data following the start bit.
7	Seven bits of data following the start bit.
8	Eight bits of data following the start bit.

**FlowControl:**

The type of flow control, if any, that is imposed on the serial connection.

string	Description
Hardware	Out-of-band flow control imposed.
None	No flow control imposed.
Software	XON/XOFF in-band flow control imposed.

**Parity:**

The type of parity used by the sender and receiver to detect errors over the serial connection.

string	Description
Even	An even parity bit.
Mark	A mark parity bit.
None	No parity bit.
Odd	An odd parity bit.
Space	A space parity bit.

**PinOut:**

The physical pinout configuration for a serial connector.

string	Description
Cisco	The Cisco pinout configuration.
Cyclades	The Cyclades pinout configuration.

Digi	The Digi pinout configuration.
------	--------------------------------

**SignalType:**

The type of signal used for the communication connection.

string	Description
Rs232	The serial interface follows RS232.
Rs485	The serial interface follows RS485.

**StopBits:**

The period of time before the next start bit is transmitted.

string	Description
1	One stop bit following the data bits.
2	Two stop bits following the data bits.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SerialInterface.v1_1_5.SerialInterface",
  "Id": "TTY0",
  "Name": "Manager Serial Interface 1",
  "Description": "Management for Serial Interface",
  "InterfaceEnabled": true,
  "SignalType": "Rs232",
  "BitRate": "115200",
  "Parity": "None",
  "DataBits": "8",
  "StopBits": "1",
  "FlowControl": "None",
  "ConnectorType": "RJ45",
  "PinOut": "Cyclades",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SerialInterfaces/TTY0"
}
```

**ServiceRoot 1.5.2**

v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2	1.0

The ServiceRoot schema describes the root of the Redfish Service, located at the '/redfish/v1' URI. All other Resources accessible through the Redfish interface on this device are linked directly or indirectly from the Service Root.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1

/redfish/v1/

<b>AccountService</b> {	object		The link to the Account Service. See the <a href="#">AccountService</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a AccountService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">AccountService</a> schema for details.
<b>CertificateService</b> (v1.5+)	object		The link to the Certificate Service. See the <a href="#">CertificateService</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a CertificateService resource. See the Links section

}			and the <a href="#">CertificateService</a> schema for details.
<b>Chassis</b> {	object		The link to a collection of chassis. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Chassis</a> . See the Chassis schema for details.
<b>CompositionService</b> (v1.2+){	object		The link to the Composition Service. See the <a href="#">CompositionService</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a CompositionService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">CompositionService</a> schema for details.
<b>EventService</b> {	object		The link to the Event Service. See the <a href="#">EventService</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a EventService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">EventService</a> schema for details.
<b>Fabrics</b> (v1.1+){	object		The link to a collection of all fabric entities. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Fabric</a> . See the Fabric schema for details.
<b>JobService</b> (v1.4+){	object		The link to the JobService. See the <a href="#">JobService</a> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to a JobService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">JobService</a> schema for details.
<b>JsonSchemas</b> {	object		The link to a collection of JSON Schema files. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">JsonSchemaFile</a> . See the JsonSchemaFile schema for details.
<b>Links</b> {	object	required	The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Sessions</b> {	object	required	The link to a collection of Sessions. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Session</a> . See the Session schema for details.
<b>Managers</b> {	object		The link to a collection of managers. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Manager</a> . See the Manager schema for details.
<b>Product</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The product associated with this Redfish Service.
<b>ProtocolFeaturesSupported</b> (v1.3+){	object		The information about protocol features that the service supports.
<b>ExcerptQuery</b> (v1.4+)	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the excerpt

			query parameter.
<b>ExpandQuery</b> {	object		The information about the use of \$expand in the service.
<b>ExpandAll</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the asterisk (*) option of the \$expand query parameter.
<b>Levels</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the \$levels option of the \$expand query parameter.
<b>Links</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether this service supports the tilde (~) option of the \$expand query parameter.
<b>MaxLevels</b>	integer	read-only	The maximum \$levels option value in the \$expand query parameter.
<b>NoLinks</b> }	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the period (.) option of the \$expand query parameter.
<b>FilterQuery</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the \$filter query parameter.
<b>OnlyMemberQuery</b> (v1.4+)	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the only query parameter.
<b>SelectQuery</b> }	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the service supports the \$select query parameter.
<b>RedfishVersion</b>	string	read-only	The version of the Redfish Service.
<b>Registries</b> {	object		The link to a collection of Registries. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">MessageRegistryFile</a>. See the MessageRegistryFile schema for details.</i>
<b>ResourceBlocks</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The link to a collection of all Resource Block Resources. This collection is intended for implementations that do not contain a Composition Service but that expose Resources to an orchestrator that implements a Composition Service. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a>. See the ResourceBlock schema for details.</i>
<b>SessionService</b> {	object		The link to the Sessions Service. <i>See the <a href="#">SessionService</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a SessionService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">SessionService</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>StorageServices</b> (v1.1+)		read-only	The link to a collection of all storage service entities.
<b>StorageSystems</b> (v1.1+)		read-only	The link to a collection of storage systems.
<b>Systems</b> {	object		The link to a collection of systems. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">ComputerSystem</a>. See the ComputerSystem schema for details.</i>
<b>Tasks</b> {	object		The link to the Task Service. <i>See the <a href="#">TaskService</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a TaskService resource. See the Links section and</i>

}			the <a href="#">TaskService</a> schema for details.
<b>TelemetryService (v1.4+)</b> {	object		The link to the Telemetry Service. See the <a href="#">TelemetryService</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a TelemetryService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">TelemetryService</a> schema for details.
<b>UpdateService (v1.1+)</b> {	object		The link to the Update Service. See the <a href="#">UpdateService</a> schema for details on this property.
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a UpdateService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">UpdateService</a> schema for details.
<b>UUID</b>	string	read-only (null)	Unique identifier for a service instance. When SSDP is used, this value should be an exact match of the UUID value returned in a 200 OK from an SSDP M-SEARCH request during discovery.
<b>Vendor (v1.5+)</b>	string	read-only (null)	The vendor or manufacturer associated with this Redfish Service.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ServiceRoot.v1_5_2.ServiceRoot",
  "Id": "RootService",
  "Name": "Root Service",
  "RedfishVersion": "1.6.0",
  "UUID": "92384634-2938-2342-8820-489239905423",
  "Product": "UR99 1U Server",
  "ProtocolFeaturesSupported": {
    "ExpandQuery": {
      "ExpandAll": true,
      "Levels": true,
      "MaxLevels": 2,
      "Links": true,
      "NoLinks": true
    },
    "SelectQuery": false,
    "FilterQuery": false,
    "OnlyMemberQuery": true,
    "ExcerptQuery": true
  },
  "Systems": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
  },
  "Chassis": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis"
  },
  "Managers": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers"
  },
  "UpdateService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService"
  },
  "CompositionService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService"
  },
  "Tasks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService"
  },
  "SessionService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService"
  },
  "AccountService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService"
  },
  "EventService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Sessions": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions"
    }
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/"
}
```

## Session 1.2.1

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2017.1	1.0

The Session Resource describes a single connection (session) between a client and a Redfish Service instance.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/{[SessionId](#)}

<b>OemSessionType</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The active OEM-defined session type.
<b>Password</b>	string	read-only required on create (null)	The password for this session. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.
<b>SessionType</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The active session type. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SessionType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UserName</b>	string	read-only required on create (null)	The UserName for the account for this session.

### Property Details

#### SessionType:

The active session type.

string	Description
HostConsole	The host's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, or other protocol.
IPMI	Intelligent Platform Management Interface.
KVMIP	Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP Session.
ManagerConsole	The manager's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, SM CLP, or other protocol.
OEM	OEM Type. For OEM session types, see the OemSessionType property.
Redfish	A Redfish session.
VirtualMedia	Virtual media.
WebUI	A non-Redfish web user interface session, such as a graphical interface or another web-based protocol.

### Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Session.v1_2_1.Session",
  "Id": "1234567890ABCDEF",
  "Name": "User Session",
  "Description": "Manager User Session",
  "UserName": "Administrator",
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1234567890ABCDEF"
}
```

## SessionService 1.1.6

v1.1	v1.0
------	------

The SessionService schema describes the Session Service and its properties, with links to the actual list of sessions.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/SessionService

<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled. If <code>true</code> , this service is enabled. If <code>false</code> , it is disabled, and new sessions cannot be created, old sessions cannot be deleted, and established sessions may continue operating.
<b>Sessions {</b>	object		The link to a collection of sessions. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Session</a> . See the Session schema for details.
<b>SessionTimeout</b>	integer (seconds)	read-write	The number of seconds of inactivity that a session may have before the Session Service closes the session due to inactivity.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

#### Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SessionService.v1_1_6.SessionService",
  "Id": "SessionService",
  "Name": "Session Service",
  "Description": "Session Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "SessionTimeout": 30,
  "Sessions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService"
}
```

## SimpleStorage 1.2.3

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	2016.1	1.0

The SimpleStorage schema represents the properties of a storage controller and its directly-attached devices.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

<b>Devices [ {</b>	array		The storage devices.
<b>CapacityBytes (v1.1+)</b>	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size, in bytes, of the storage device.

<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The name of the manufacturer of this device.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product model number of this device.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only required	The name of the Resource or array member.
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Status { } }}</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Links (v1.2+){</b>	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis {</b>	object		The link to the chassis that contains this simple storage. <i>See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id }</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem { } }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UefiDevicePath</b>	string	read-only (null)	The UEFI device path to access this storage controller.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SimpleStorage.v1_2_3.SimpleStorage",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Simple Storage Controller",
  "Description": "System SATA",
  "UefiDevicePath": "Acpi(PNP0A03,0)/Pci(1F|1)/Ata(Primary,Master)/HD(Part3, Sig00110011)",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "Warning"
  },
  "Devices": [
    {
      "Name": "SATA Bay 1",
      "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
      "Model": "3000GT8",
      "CapacityBytes": 8000000000000,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      }
    },
    {
      "Name": "SATA Bay 2",
      "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
      "Model": "3000GT7",
      "CapacityBytes": 4000000000000,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "Warning"
      }
    },
    {
      "Name": "SATA Bay 3",
      "Status": {
        "State": "Absent"
      }
    },
    {
      "Name": "SATA Bay 4",
      "Status": {
        "State": "Absent"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/SimpleStorage/1"
}

```

## SoftwareInventory 1.2.3

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.1	2016.3	2016.2

The SoftwareInventory schema contains an inventory of software components. This can include software components such as BIOS, BMC firmware, firmware for other devices, system drivers, or provider software.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/{[SoftwareInventoryId](#)}

/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory/{[SoftwareInventoryId](#)}

<b>LowestSupportedVersion</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	The lowest supported version of this software.
<b>Manufacturer</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer or producer of this software.
<b>RelatedItem</b> (v1.1+) [{	array		The IDs of the Resources associated with this software inventory item.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
}]			
<b>ReleaseDate</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The release date of this software.
<b>SoftwareId</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only	The implementation-specific label that identifies this software.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UefiDevicePaths</b> (v1.1+) [ ]	array (string, null)	read-only	The list of UEFI device paths of the components associated with this software inventory item.
<b>Updateable</b>	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the Update Service can update this software.
<b>Version</b>	string	read-only (null)	The version of this software.

### Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#SoftwareInventory.v1_2_3.SoftwareInventory",
  "Id": "BMC",
  "Name": "Contoso BMC Firmware",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Updateable": true,
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "ReleaseDate": "2017-08-22T12:00:00",
  "Version": "1.45.455b66-rev4",
  "SoftwareId": "1624A9DF-5E13-47FC-874A-DF3AFF143089",
  "LowestSupportedVersion": "1.30.367a12-rev1",
  "UefiDevicePaths": [
    "BMC(0x1,0x0ABCDEF)"
  ],
  "RelatedItem": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "Actions": {
      "Oem": {}
    }
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/BMC"
}

```

## Storage 1.7.1

v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.3	2018.2	2017.3	2017.2	2017.1	2016.2	2016.1

The Storage schema defines a storage subsystem and its respective properties. A storage subsystem represents a set of physical or virtual storage controllers and the Resources, such as volumes, that can be accessed from that subsystem.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}](#)  
[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}](#)

<b>Drives</b> [ {	array		The set of drives attached to the storage controllers that this Resource represents.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Drive</a> schema for details.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Enclosures</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the chassis to which this storage subsystem is attached.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		Redundancy information for the storage subsystem.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a> .
<b>StorageControllers</b> [ {	array		The set of storage controllers that this Resource represents.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.2+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>Assembly</b> (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this storage controller. See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this

			<i>property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>AssetTag</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user-assigned asset tag for this storage controller.
<b>CacheSummary</b> (v1.5+) {	object		The cache memory of the storage controller in general detail.
<b>PersistentCacheSizeMiB</b>	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	The portion of the cache memory that is persistent, measured in MiB.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>TotalCacheSizeMiB</b> }	integer (mebibytes)	read-only required (null)	The total configured cache memory, measured in MiB.
<b>ControllerRates</b> (v1.7+) {	object		This property describes the various controller rates used for processes such as Volume Rebuild or Consistency Checks.
<b>ConsistencyCheckRatePercent</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The percentage of controller Resources used for performing a data consistency check on volumes.
<b>RebuildRatePercent</b>	integer	read-write (null)	The percentage of controller Resources used for rebuilding/repairing volumes.
<b>TransformationRatePercent</b> }	integer	read-write (null)	The percentage of controller Resources used for transforming volumes from one configuration to another.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b>	string	read-only (null)	The firmware version of this storage controller.
<b>Identifiers</b> [ { } ]	array (object)		The Durable names for the storage controller. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>Links</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Endpoints</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this controller.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PCleFunctions</b> (v1.7+) [ {	array		An array of links to the PCIe functions that the storage controller produces.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">PCleFunction</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>StorageServices</b> (v1.4+) [ {	array		An array of links to the Storage Services that connect to this controller.
		read-write	

}} }			
<b>Location</b> (v1.4+){}	object		The location of the storage controller. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this storage controller.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The model number for the storage controller.
<b>Name</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	The name of the Storage Controller.
<b>Oem</b> {}	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this storage controller.
<b>PCIeInterface</b> (v1.5+){}	object		The PCIe interface details for this controller. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">PCIeInterface</a> (v1.3.1).</i>
<b>Ports</b> (v1.7+){}	object		The link to the collection of Ports that exist on the storage controller. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Port</a>. See the <a href="#">Port</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this storage controller.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU for this storage controller.
<b>SpeedGbps</b>	number (Gbit/s)	read-only (null)	The maximum speed of the storage controller's device interface.
<b>Status</b> {}	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SupportedControllerProtocols</b> []	array (string (enum))	read-only	The supported set of protocols for communicating to this storage controller. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedControllerProtocols</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SupportedDeviceProtocols</b> []	array (string (enum))	read-only	The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedDeviceProtocols</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>SupportedRAIDTypes</b> (v1.6+)[ ] }}	array ()	read-only (null)	The set of RAID types supported by the storage controller.
<b>Volumes</b>		read-only	The set of volumes that the storage controllers produce.

## Actions

## SetEncryptionKey

This action sets the encryption key for the storage subsystem.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>EncryptionKey</b>	string	read-write required	The encryption key to set on the storage subsystem.
}			

## Property Details

### SupportedControllerProtocols:

The supported set of protocols for communicating to this storage controller.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.

RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB).

### SupportedDeviceProtocols:

The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).

## Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#Storage.v1_7_1.Storage",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Local Storage Controller",
  "Description": "Integrated RAID Controller",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "StorageControllers": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1#/StorageControllers/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "Contoso Integrated RAID",
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      },
      "Identifiers": [
        {
          "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
          "DurableName": "345C59DBD970859C"
        }
      ],
      "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
      "Model": "12Gbs Integrated RAID",
      "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
      "PartNumber": "CT18754",
      "SpeedGbps": 12,
      "FirmwareVersion": "1.0.0.7",
      "SupportedControllerProtocols": [
        "PCIe"
      ],
      "SupportedDeviceProtocols": [
        "SAS",
        "SATA"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Drives": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/35D38F11ACEF7BD3"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3F5A8C54207B7233"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/32ADF365C6C1B7BD"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
    }
  ],
  "Volumes": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes"
  },
  "Links": {},
  "Actions": {
    "#Storage.SetEncryptionKey": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1"
}

```

## Switch 1.2.0

v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2017.3	2016.2

The Switch schema contains properties that describe a fabric switch.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}

AssetTag	string	read-write (null)	The user-assigned asset tag for this switch.

<b>DomainID</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The domain ID for this switch.
<b>FirmwareVersion</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The firmware version of this switch.
<b>IndicatorLED</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the switch. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>IsManaged</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the switch is in a managed or unmanaged state.
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>Chassis</b> {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this switch. <i>See the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Chassis</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>ManagedBy</b> [ {	array		An array of links to the managers that manage this switch.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Manager</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Location</b> (v1.1+) { }	object		The location of the switch. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>LogServices</b> {	object		The link to the collection of Log Services associated with this switch. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">LogService</a>. See the LogService schema for details.</i>
<b>Manufacturer</b>	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this switch.
<b>Model</b>	string	read-only (null)	The product model number of this switch.
<b>PartNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this switch.
<b>Ports</b> {	object		The link to the collection ports for this switch. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Port</a>. See the Port schema for details.</i>
<b>PowerState</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current power state of the switch. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PowerState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		Redundancy information for the switches.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SerialNumber</b>	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this switch.
<b>SKU</b>	string	read-only (null)	The SKU for this switch.

<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SwitchType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of switch. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SwitchType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>TotalSwitchWidth</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of lanes, phys, or other physical transport links that this switch contains.

## Actions

### Reset

This action resets this switch.

#### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Actions/Switch.Reset](#)

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ResetType</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The type of reset. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ResetType</a> in Property Details.</i>
}			

## Property Details

### IndicatorLED:

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the switch.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.

### PowerState:

The current power state of the switch.

string	Description
Off	The state is powered off.
On	The state is powered on.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on.

### ResetType:

The type of reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the system.

GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the system.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.
On	Turn on the unit.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the unit.
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.

**SwitchType:**

The type of switch.

<b>string</b>	<b>Description</b>
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI).
FC	Fibre Channel.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics.
OEM	OEM-specific.
PCIe	PCI Express.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).

## Example Response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#Switch.v1_2_0.Switch",
  "Id": "Switch1",
  "Name": "SAS Switch",
  "SwitchType": "SAS",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "SAS1000",
  "SKU": "67B",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "PartNumber": "76-88883",
  "Ports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports"
  },
  "Redundancy": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1#/Redundancy/0",
      "MemberId": "Redundancy",
      "Mode": "Sharing",
      "MaxNumSupported": 2,
      "MinNumNeeded": 1,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      },
      "RedundancySet": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch2"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "Chassis": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Switch1"
    },
    "ManagedBy": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Switch1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Switch2"
      }
    ],
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Switch.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Actions/Switch.Reset",
      "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "ForceRestart",
        "GracefulRestart"
      ]
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1"
}

```

## Task 1.4.2

v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.1	1.0

The Task schema contains information about a task that the Redfish Task Service schedules or executes. Tasks represent operations that take more time than a client typically wants to wait.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/{TaskId}

Property Name	Type	Read-Only	Description
EndTime	string	read-only	The date and time when the task was completed. This property will only appear when the task is complete.
HidePayload (v1.3+)	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether the contents of the payload should be hidden

			from view after the task has been created. If <code>true</code> , responses do not return the payload. If <code>false</code> , responses return the payload. If this property is not present when the task is created, the default is <code>false</code> .
<b>Messages</b> [ { } ]	array (object)		An array of messages associated with the task. The message that the Redfish Service returns. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Message</a>.</i>
<b>Payload</b> (v1.3+) {	object		The HTTP and JSON payload details for this task.
<b>HttpHeaders</b> [ ]	array (string)	read-only	An array of HTTP headers that this task includes.
<b>HttpOperation</b>	string	read-only	The HTTP operation to perform to execute this task.
<b>JsonBody</b>	string	read-only	The JSON payload to use in the execution of this task.
<b>TargetUri</b> }	string	read-only	The URI of the target for this task.
<b>PercentComplete</b> (v1.4+)	integer (%)	read-only (null)	The completion percentage of this task.
<b>StartTime</b>	string	read-only	The date and time when the task was started.
<b>TaskMonitor</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only	The URI of the Task Monitor for this task.
<b>TaskState</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The state of the task. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TaskState</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>TaskStatus</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The completion status of the task. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TaskStatus</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Property Details

### TaskState:

The state of the task.

string	Description
Cancelled (v1.2+)	Task has been cancelled by an operator or internal process.
Cancelling (v1.2+)	Task is in the process of being cancelled.
Completed	Task was completed.
Exception	Task has stopped due to an exception condition.
Interrupted	Task has been interrupted.
Killed (deprecated v1.2)	Task was terminated. <i>This value has been deprecated and is being replaced by the Cancelled value, which has more determinate semantics.</i>
New	A new task.
Pending	Task is pending and has not started.
Running	Task is running normally.
Service	Task is running as a service.
Starting	Task is starting.

Stopping	Task is in the process of stopping.
Suspended	Task has been suspended.

**TaskStatus:**

The completion status of the task.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_2.Task",
  "Id": "545",
  "Name": "Task 545",
  "TaskMonitor": "/taskmon/545",
  "TaskState": "Completed",
  "StartTime": "2012-03-07T14:44:06:00",
  "EndTime": "2012-03-07T14:45:06:00",
  "TaskStatus": "OK",
  "Messages": [
    {
      "MessageId": "Base.1.0.PropertyNotWriteable",
      "RelatedProperties": [
        "SKU"
      ],
      "Message": "The property SKU is a read only property and cannot be assigned a value",
      "MessageArgs": [
        "SKU"
      ],
      "Severity": "Warning"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/545"
}
```

**TaskService 1.1.4**

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	1.0

The TaskService schema describes a Task Service that enables management of long-duration operations, includes the properties for the Task Service itself, and has links to the actual Resource Collection of Tasks.

**URIs:**

/redfish/v1/TaskService

Property Name	string	read-only	Description
<b>CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property indicates whether the Task Service overwrites completed task information. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DateTime</b>	string	read-only (null)	The current date and time, with UTC offset, setting that the Task Service uses.
<b>LifeCycleEventOnTaskStateChange</b>	boolean	read-only	An indication of whether a task state change sends an event.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.

<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Tasks { }</b>	object		The links to the Tasks collection. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> { }	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">Task</a>. See the Task schema for details.</i>

## Property Details

### CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy:

The overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property indicates whether the Task Service overwrites completed task information.

string	Description
Manual	Completed tasks are not automatically overwritten.
Oldest	Oldest completed tasks are overwritten.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#TaskService.v1_1_4.TaskService",
  "Id": "TaskService",
  "Name": "Tasks Service",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy": "Manual",
  "LifecycleEventOnTaskStateChange": true,
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "Tasks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks"
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService"
}
```

## TelemetryService 1.1.2

v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2018.2

The TelemetryService schema describes a Telemetry Service. The Telemetry Service is used to for collecting and reporting metric data within the Redfish Service.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService

<b>LogService { }</b>	object		The link to a Log Service that the Telemetry Service uses. This service may be a dedicated Log Service or a pointer a Log Service under another entity, such as Manager. <i>See the <a href="#">LogService</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> { }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a LogService resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">LogService</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>MaxReports</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of metric reports that this service supports.

<b>MetricDefinitions {</b>	object		The link to the collection of metric definitions. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> . See the <i>MetricDefinition</i> schema for details.
<b>MetricReportDefinitions {</b>	object		The link to the collection of metric report definitions. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> . See the <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> schema for details.
<b>MetricReports {</b>	object		The link to the collection of metric reports. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">MetricReport</a> . See the <i>MetricReport</i> schema for details.
<b>MinCollectionInterval</b>	string	read-only (null)	The minimum time interval between gathering metric data that this service allows.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>SupportedCollectionFunctions [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	The functions that can be performed over each metric. An operation to perform over the sample. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">SupportedCollectionFunctions</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Triggers {</b>	object		The link to the collection of triggers, which apply to metrics. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">Triggers</a> . See the <i>Triggers</i> schema for details.

## Actions

### SubmitTestMetricReport

This action generates a metric report.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Actions/TelemetryService.SubmitTestMetricReport`

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>GeneratedMetricReportValues (v1.1+)</b> [ {	array	required	The content of the MetricReportValues in the generated metric report.
<b>MetricDefinition {</b>	object		The link to the metric. <i>See the <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to a <i>MetricDefinition</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <a href="#">MetricDefinition</a> schema for details.
<b>MetricId</b>	string	read-only (null)	The metric definitions identifier for this metric.
<b>MetricProperty</b>	string	read-only (null)	The URI for the property from which this metric is derived.

<b>MetricValue</b>	string	read-only (null)	The metric value, as a string.
<b>Timestamp</b> }]	string	read-only (null)	The time when the metric value is obtained. A management application may establish a time series of metric data by retrieving the instances of metric value and sorting them according to their Timestamp.
<b>MetricReportName</b>	string	read-write required	The name of the metric report in generated metric report.
<b>MetricReportValues</b> ( <i>deprecated v1.1</i> ) }	string	read-write	The contents of MetricReportValues array in the generated metric report. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the property 'GeneratedMetricReportValues'.</i>

## Property Details

### SupportedCollectionFunctions:

The functions that can be performed over each metric. An operation to perform over the sample.

string	Description
Average	An averaging function.
Maximum	A maximum function.
Minimum	A minimum function.
Summation	A summation function.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#TelemetryService.v1_1_2.TelemetryService",
  "Id": "TelemetryService",
  "Name": "Telemetry Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "SupportedCollectionFunctions": [
    "Average",
    "Minimum",
    "Maximum"
  ],
  "MetricDefinitions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions"
  },
  "MetricReportDefinitions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions"
  },
  "MetricReports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports"
  },
  "Triggers": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers"
  },
  "LogService": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService"
}
```

## Thermal 1.5.3

v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
------	------	------	------	------	------

2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3	2016.1	1.0
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

The Thermal schema describes temperature monitoring and thermal management subsystems, such as cooling fans, for a computer system or similar devices contained within a chassis.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Thermal

<b>Fans</b> [ {	array		The set of fans for this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.3+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>Assembly</b> (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this fan. <i>See the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Assembly</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>FanName</b> (deprecated v1.1)	string	read-only (null)	The name of the fan. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Name property.</i>
<b>HotPluggable</b> (v1.4+)	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.
<b>IndicatorLED</b> (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The state of the indicator LED, which identifies this fan. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">IndicatorLED</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Location</b> (v1.4+) { }	object		The location of the fan. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Location</a>.</i>
<b>LowerThresholdCritical</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdFatal</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdNonCritical</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range.
<b>Manufacturer</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer of this fan.
<b>MaxReadingRange</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Maximum value for this sensor.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>MinReadingRange</b>	integer	read-only (null)	Minimum value for this sensor.
<b>Model</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The model number for this fan.

<b>Name</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	Name of the fan.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PartNumber</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this fan.
<b>PhysicalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device associated with this fan. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Reading</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The fan speed.
<b>ReadingUnits</b> (v1.0.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ReadingUnits</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		A reference to a set of Redundancy entities that provide redundant Services for this Resource. See the <a href="#">Redundancy</a> object definition in the Common objects section.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>RelatedItem</b> [ {	array		An array of IDs of the Resources that this fan services.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SensorNumber</b> (v1.5+)	integer	read-only (null)	The numerical identifier for this fan speed sensor.
<b>SerialNumber</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The serial number for this fan.
<b>SparePartNumber</b> (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The spare part number for this fan.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UpperThresholdCritical</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdFatal</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdNonCritical</b> } ]	integer	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range.
<b>Redundancy</b> [ {	array		The redundancy information for the set of fans in this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources.

			<i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>Temperatures</b> [ {	array		The set of temperature sensors for this chassis.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only required	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>Actions</b> (v1.3+) { }	object		The available actions for this Resource.
<b>AdjustedMaxAllowableOperatingValue</b> (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Adjusted maximum allowable operating temperature for this equipment based on the current environmental conditions present.
<b>AdjustedMinAllowableOperatingValue</b> (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Adjusted minimum allowable operating temperature for this equipment based on the current environmental conditions present.
<b>DeltaPhysicalContext</b> (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DeltaPhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DeltaReadingCelsius</b> (v1.4+)	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Delta Temperature reading.
<b>LowerThresholdCritical</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdFatal</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.
<b>LowerThresholdNonCritical</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is below normal range.
<b>MaxAllowableOperatingValue</b> (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Maximum allowable operating temperature for this equipment.
<b>MaxReadingRangeTemp</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Maximum value for this sensor.
<b>MemberId</b>	string	read-only required	The identifier for the member within the collection.
<b>MinAllowableOperatingValue</b> (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Minimum allowable operating temperature for this equipment.
<b>MinReadingRangeTemp</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Minimum value for this sensor.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The temperature sensor name.
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>PhysicalContext</b>	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device to which this temperature measurement applies. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">PhysicalContext</a> in Property Details.</i>

<b>ReadingCelsius</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The temperature in degrees Celsius.
<b>RelatedItem</b> [ {	array		The areas or devices to which this temperature applies.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource.
<b>SensorNumber</b>	integer	read-only (null)	The numerical identifier of the temperature sensor.
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>UpperThresholdCritical</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdFatal</b>	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal.
<b>UpperThresholdNonCritical</b> }]	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range.

## Property Details

### DeltaPhysicalContext:

The area or device to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.

ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

**IndicatorLED:**

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies this fan.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit.
Off	The indicator LED is off.

**PhysicalContext:**

The area or device to which this temperature measurement applies.

<b>string</b>	<b>Description</b>
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.

PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transformer	A transformer.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

**ReadingUnits:**

The units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured.

string	Description
Percent	The fan reading and thresholds are measured as a percentage.
RPM	The fan reading and thresholds are measured in rotations per minute.

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Thermal.v1_5_3.Thermal",
  "Id": "Thermal",
  "Name": "Thermal",
  "Temperatures": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "CPU1 Temp",
      "SensorNumber": 5,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      },
      "ReadingCelsius": 41,
      "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 42,
      "UpperThresholdCritical": 45,
      "UpperThresholdFatal": 48,
      "MinReadingRangeTemp": 0,
      "MaxReadingRangeTemp": 60,
      "PhysicalContext": "CPU",
      "RelatedItem": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/1",
      "MemberId": "1",
      "Name": "CPU2 Temp",
      "SensorNumber": 6,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Disabled"
      },
      "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 42,
      "UpperThresholdCritical": 45,
      "UpperThresholdFatal": 48,
      "MinReadingRangeTemp": 0,
      "MaxReadingRangeTemp": 60,
      "PhysicalContext": "CPU",
      "RelatedItem": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU2"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/2",
      "MemberId": "2",
      "Name": "Chassis Intake Temp",
      "SensorNumber": 9,
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",

```



```

    "MinNumNeeded": 1,
    "MaxNumSupported": 2
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal"
}

```

## Triggers 1.1.1

v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2018.2

The Triggers schema describes a trigger that applies to metrics.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers/{[TriggersId](#)}

<b>DiscreteTriggerCondition</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The conditions when a discrete metric triggers. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">DiscreteTriggerCondition</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DiscreteTriggers</b> [ {	array		The list of discrete triggers.
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The amount of time that a trigger event persists before the metric action is performed.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The name of trigger.
<b>Severity</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The severity of the event message. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Severity</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Value</b> } ]	string	read-write (null)	The discrete metric value that constitutes a trigger event.
<b>EventTriggers</b> (v1.1+) [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	The array of MessageIds that specify when a trigger condition is met based on an event.
<b>Links</b> (v1.1+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource.
<b>MetricReportDefinitions</b> [ {	array		The metric report definitions that generate new metric reports when a trigger condition is met and when the TriggerActions property contains RedfishMetricReport.
<b>@odata.id</b> } ]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a MetricReportDefinition resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">MetricReportDefinition</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>MetricProperties</b> [ ]	array (string, null)	read-write	An array of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers for this trigger. Each wildcard shall be replaced with its corresponding entry in the Wildcard array property.
<b>MetricType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The metric type of the trigger. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MetricType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>NumericThresholds</b> {	object		The thresholds when a numeric metric triggers.
<b>LowerCritical</b> {	object		The value at which the reading is below normal range and requires attention.

<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>LowerWarning {</b>	object		The value at which the reading is below normal range.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>UpperCritical {</b>	object		The value at which the reading is above normal range and requires attention.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>UpperWarning {</b>	object		The value at which the reading is above normal range.
<b>Activation</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">Activation</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>DwellTime</b>	string	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.
<b>Reading</b> }	number	read-write (null)	The threshold value.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>TriggerActions [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only	The actions that the trigger initiates. The actions to perform when a trigger condition is met. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TriggerActions</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Wildcards [ {</b>	array		The wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties array property.
<b>Name</b>	string	read-only (null)	The wildcard.
<b>Values [ ]</b> } ]	array (string,	read-only	An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.

null)

## Property Details

### Activation:

The direction of crossing that activates this threshold.

string	Description
Decreasing	Value decreases below the threshold.
Either	Value crosses the threshold in either direction.
Increasing	Value increases above the threshold.

### DiscreteTriggerCondition:

The conditions when a discrete metric triggers.

string	Description
Changed	A discrete trigger condition is met whenever the metric value changes.
Specified	A discrete trigger condition is met when the metric value becomes one of the values that the DiscreteTriggers property lists.

### MetricType:

The metric type of the trigger.

string	Description
Discrete	The trigger is for a discrete sensor.
Numeric	The trigger is for numeric sensor.

### Severity:

The severity of the event message.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

### TriggerActions:

The actions that the trigger initiates. The actions to perform when a trigger condition is met.

string	Description
LogToLogService	When a trigger condition is met, record in a log.
RedfishEvent	When a trigger condition is met, the Service sends an event to subscribers.
RedfishMetricReport	When a trigger condition is met, force an update of the specified metric reports.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Triggers.v1_1_1.Triggers",
  "Id": "PlatformPowerCapTriggers",
  "Name": "Triggers for platform power consumed",

```

```

"MetricType": "Numeric",
"TriggerActions": [
  "RedfishEvent"
],
"NumericThresholds": {
  "UpperCritical": {
    "Reading": 50,
    "Activation": "Increasing",
    "DwellTime": "PT0.001S"
  },
  "UpperWarning": {
    "Reading": 48.1,
    "Activation": "Increasing",
    "DwellTime": "PT0.004S"
  }
},
"MetricProperties": [
  "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/PowerControl/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers/PlatformPowerCapTriggers"
}

```

## UpdateService 1.6.0

v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2018.2	2017.1	2016.3	2016.2

The UpdateService schema describes the Update Service and the properties for the Service itself with links to collections of firmware and software inventory. The Update Service also provides methods for updating software and firmware of the Resources in a Redfish Service.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/UpdateService

<b>FirmwareInventory</b> {	object		An inventory of firmware. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> }	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> . See the <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a> schema for details.
<b>HttpPushUri</b> (v1.1+)	string	read-only	The URI used to perform an HTTP or HTTPS push update to the Update Service. The format of the message is vendor-specific.
<b>HttpPushUriOptions</b> (v1.4+){	object		The options for HttpPushUri-provided software updates.
<b>HttpPushUriApplyTime</b> {	object		The settings for when to apply HttpPushUri-provided firmware.
<b>ApplyTime</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The time when to apply the HttpPushUri-provided software update. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ApplyTime</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</b>	integer (seconds)	read-write	The expiry time, in seconds, of the maintenance window.
<b>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</b> }	string	read-write	The start time of a maintenance window.
<b>HttpPushUriOptionsBusy</b> (v1.4+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether a client has reserved the HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates.
<b>HttpPushUriTargets</b> (v1.2+)[ ]	array	read-write	An array of URIs that indicate where to apply

	(string, null)		the update image.
<b>HttpPushUriTargetsBusy</b> (v1.2+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether any client has reserved the HttpPushUriTargets property.
<b>MaxImageSizeBytes</b> (v1.5+)	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The maximum size in bytes of the software update image that this Service supports.
<b>MultipartHttpPushUri</b> (v1.6+)	string	read-only	The URI used to perform a Redfish Specification-defined Multipart HTTP or HTTPS push update to the Update Service.
<b>ServiceEnabled</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether this service is enabled.
<b>SoftwareInventory</b> {	object		An inventory of software. <i>Contains a link to a resource.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to Collection of <a href="#">SoftwareInventory</a>. See the SoftwareInventory schema for details.</i>
}			
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Actions

### SimpleUpdate

This action updates software components.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/UpdateService/Actions/UpdateService.SimpleUpdate

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>ImageURI</b>	string	read-write required	The URI of the software image to install.
<b>Password</b> (v1.4+)	string	read-write	The password to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter.
<b>Targets</b> (v1.2+) [ ]	array (string)	read-write	An array of URIs that indicate where to apply the update image.
<b>TransferProtocol</b>	string (enum)	read-write	The network protocol that the Update Service uses to retrieve the software image file located at the URI provided in ImageURI, if the URI does not contain a scheme. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransferProtocol</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Username</b> (v1.4+)	string	read-write	The user name to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter.
}			

## Property Details

### ApplyTime:

The time when to apply the HttpPushUri-provided software update.

string	Description

AtMaintenanceWindowStart	Apply during an administrator-specified maintenance window.
Immediate	Apply immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	Apply after a reset but within an administrator-specified maintenance window.
OnReset	Apply on a reset.

**TransferProtocol:**

The network protocol that the Update Service uses to retrieve the software image file located at the URI provided in ImageURI, if the URI does not contain a scheme.

string	Description
CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS (v1.3+)	Network File System (NFS).
NSF ( <i>deprecated v1.3</i> )	Network File System (NFS). <i>This value has been deprecated in favor of NFS.</i>
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP (v1.1+)	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

**Example Response**

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#UpdateService.v1_6_0.UpdateService",
  "Id": "UpdateService",
  "Name": "Update service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "HttpPushUri": "/FWUpdate",
  "FirmwareInventory": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory"
  },
  "SoftwareInventory": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#UpdateService.SimpleUpdate": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/Actions/SimpleUpdate",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SimpleUpdateActionInfo"
    },
    "Oem": {}
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService"
}
```

**VirtualMedia 1.3.2**

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2018.3	2017.3	2017.1	1.0

The VirtualMedia schema contains properties related to the monitor and control of an instance of virtual media, such as a remote CD, DVD, or USB device. A manager for a system or device provides virtual media functionality.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}

<b>ConnectedVia</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The current virtual media connection method. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ConnectedVia</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Image</b>	string	read-write (null)	The URI of the location of the selected image.
<b>ImageName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The current image name.
<b>Inserted</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether virtual media is inserted into the virtual device.
<b>MediaTypes [ ]</b>	array (string (enum))	read-only	The media types supported as virtual media. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">MediaTypes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Password (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-write (null)	The password to access the Image parameter-specified URI. This property is null in responses.
<b>TransferMethod (v1.3+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The transfer method to use with the Image. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransferMethod</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>TransferProtocolType (v1.3+)</b>	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The network protocol to use with the image. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransferProtocolType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UserName (v1.3+)</b>	string	read-write (null)	The user name to access the Image parameter-specified URI.
<b>WriteProtected</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether the media is write-protected.

## Actions

### EjectMedia

This action detaches remote media from virtual media.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Actions/VirtualMedia.EjectMedia

(This action takes no parameters.)

### InsertMedia

This action attaches remote media to virtual media.

#### URIs:

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia

The following table shows the parameters for the action that are included in the POST body to the URI shown in the "target" property of the Action.

{			
<b>Image</b>	string	read-write required	The URI of the remote media to attach to the virtual media.
<b>Inserted</b>	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the image is treated as

			inserted upon completion of the action. The default is <code>true</code> .
<b>Password</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-write	The password to access the Image parameter-specified URI.
<b>TransferMethod</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write	The transfer method to use with the Image. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransferMethod</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>TransferProtocolType</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write	The network protocol to use with the image. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">TransferProtocolType</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>UserName</b> (v1.3+)	string	read-write	The user name to access the Image parameter-specified URI.
<b>WriteProtected</b>	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the remote media is treated as write-protected. The default is <code>true</code> .
}			

## Property Details

### ConnectedVia:

The current virtual media connection method.

string	Description
Applet	Connected to a client application.
NotConnected	No current connection.
Oem	Connected through an OEM-defined method.
URI	Connected to a URI location.

### MediaTypes:

The media types supported as virtual media.

string	Description
CD	A CD-ROM format (ISO) image.
DVD	A DVD-ROM format image.
Floppy	A floppy disk image.
USBStick	An emulation of a USB storage device.

### TransferMethod:

The transfer method to use with the Image.

string	Description
Stream	Stream image file data from the source URI.
Upload	Upload the entire image file from the source URI to the service.

### TransferProtocolType:

The network protocol to use with the image.

string	Description

CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS	Network File System (NFS).
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#VirtualMedia.v1_3_2.VirtualMedia",
  "Id": "CD1",
  "Name": "Virtual CD",
  "MediaTypes": [
    "CD",
    "DVD"
  ],
  "Image": "redfish.dmtf.org/freeImages/freeOS.1.1.iso",
  "ImageName": "mymedia-read-only",
  "ConnectedVia": "Applet",
  "Inserted": true,
  "WriteProtected": false,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/VirtualMedia/CD1"
}
```

## VLANNetworkInterface 1.1.4

v1.1	v1.0
2017.1	1.0

The attributes of a VLAN.

### URIs:

[/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/Ethernet/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

[/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VLANNetworkInterfaceId}](#)

<b>VLANEnable</b>	boolean	read-write required on create (null)	An indication of whether this VLAN is enabled for this interface.
<b>VLANId</b>	integer	read-write required on create (null)	The ID for this VLAN.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#VlanNetworkInterface.v1_1_4.VlanNetworkInterface",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "VLAN Network Interface",
  "Description": "System NIC 1 VLAN",
  "VLANEnable": true,
  "VLANId": 101,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces/12446A3B0411/VLANs/1"
}
```

## Volume 1.0.3

Volume contains properties used to describe a volume, virtual disk, LUN, or other logical storage entity for any system.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}

<b>BlockSizeBytes</b>	number (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size of the smallest addressable unit (Block) of this volume in bytes.
<b>CapacityBytes</b>	number (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size in bytes of this Volume.
<b>Encrypted</b>	boolean	read-write (null)	Is this Volume encrypted.
<b>EncryptionTypes []</b>	array (string (enum))	read-write	The types of encryption used by this Volume. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">EncryptionTypes</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Identifiers [ {} ]</b>	array (object)		The Durable names for the volume. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a> (v1.1.0).</i>
<b>Links {</b>	object		Contains references to other resources that are related to this resource.
<b>Drives [ {</b>	array		An array of references to the drives which contain this volume. This will reference Drives that either wholly or only partly contain this volume.
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}]</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Drive</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem { }</b>	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.
<b>Operations [ {</b>	array		The operations currently running on the Volume.
<b>AssociatedTask {</b>	object		A reference to the task associated with the operation if any. <i>See the <a href="#">Task</a> schema for details on this property.</i>
<b>@odata.id</b> <b>}</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Task resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Task</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>OperationName</b>	string	read-only (null)	The name of the operation.
<b>PercentageComplete</b> <b>}]</b>	number	read-only (null)	The percentage of the operation that has been completed.

<b>OptimumIOSizeBytes</b>	number (bytes)	read-only (null)	The size in bytes of this Volume's optimum IO size.
<b>Status { }</b>	object		The status and health of a Resource and its children. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>
<b>VolumeType</b>	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of this volume. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">VolumeType</a> in Property Details.</i>

## Actions

### Initialize

This action is used to prepare the contents of the volume for use by the system.

#### URIs:

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/Actions/Volume.Initialize`

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/Actions/Volume.Initialize`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/Actions/Volume.Initialize`

`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/Actions/Volume.Initialize`

`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/Actions/Volume.Initialize`

(This action takes no parameters.)

## Property Details

### EncryptionTypes:

The types of encryption used by this Volume.

string	Description
ControllerAssisted	The volume is being encrypted by the storage controller entity.
NativeDriveEncryption	The volume is utilizing the native drive encryption capabilities of the drive hardware.
SoftwareAssisted	The volume is being encrypted by software running on the system or the operating system.

### VolumeType:

The type of this volume.

string	Description
Mirrored	The volume is a mirrored device.
NonRedundant	The volume is a non-redundant storage device.
RawDevice	The volume is a raw physical device without any RAID or other virtualization applied.
SpannedMirrors	The volume is a spanned set of mirrored devices.
SpannedStripesWithParity	The volume is a spanned set of devices which uses parity to retain redundant information.
StripedWithParity	The volume is a device which uses parity to retain redundant information.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Volume.v1_3_1.Volume",
  "Id": "2",
  "Name": "Virtual Disk 2",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Encrypted": false,
  "RAIDType": "RAID0",
  "CapacityBytes": 107374182400,
  "Identifiers": [
    {
      "DurableNameFormat": "UUID",
      "DurableName": "0324c96c-8031-4f5e-886c-50cd90aca854"
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "Drives": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Volume.Initialize": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/3/Storage/RAIDIntegrated/Volumes/1/Actions/Volume.Initialize",
      "InitializeType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "Fast",
        "Slow"
      ]
    }
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/2"
```

## Zone 1.3.1

v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
2019.1	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2

The Zone schema describes a simple fabric zone for a Redfish implementation.

### URIs:

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones/{[ZoneId](#)}

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{[FabricId](#)}/Zones/{[ZoneId](#)}

<b>ExternalAccessibility</b> (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	Indicates accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone. <i>For the possible property values, see <a href="#">ExternalAccessibility</a> in Property Details.</i>
<b>Identifiers</b> (v1.2+)[ {} ]	array (object)	(null)	The identifiers for this zone. Any additional identifiers for a Resource. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Identifier</a>.</i>
<b>Links</b> {	object		The links to Resources related to but not subordinate to this Resource.
<b>Endpoints</b> [ {	array		The links to the endpoints that this zone contains.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Endpoint</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>InvolvedSwitches</b> [ {	array		The links to the collection of switches in this zone.
<b>@odata.id</b> }]	string	read-only	<i>Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">Switch</a> schema for details.</i>
<b>Oem</b> { }	object		See the Oem object definition in the <a href="#">Common properties</a> section.

<b>ResourceBlocks (v1.1+)</b> [{	array		The links to the Resource Blocks with which this zone is associated.
<b>@odata.id</b>	string	read-only	<i>Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <a href="#">ResourceBlock</a> schema for details.</i>
}]			
}]			
<b>Status</b> { }	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <i>For property details, see <a href="#">Status</a>.</i>

## Property Details

### ExternalAccessibility:

Indicates accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone.

string	Description
GloballyAccessible	Any external entity with the correct access details, which may include authorization information, can access the endpoints that this zone lists.
NonZonedAccessible	Any external entity that another zone does not explicitly list can access the endpoints that this zone lists.
ZoneOnly	Only accessible by endpoints that this zone explicitly lists.

## Example Response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Zone.v1_3_1.Zone",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "SAS Zone 1",
  "Description": "SAS Zone 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive3"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {},
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Zones/1"
}
```

# Redfish documentation generator

This document was created using the Redfish Documentation Generator utility, which uses the contents of the Redfish schema files (in JSON schema format) to automatically generate the bulk of the text. The source code for the utility is available for download at the DMTF's Github repository located at <http://www.github.com/DMTF/Redfish-Tools>.

## ANNEX A

### Change log

Version	Date	Description
2019.2	2019-09-13	Release built from Redfish schemas released in DSP8010 version 2019.2
2019.1	2019-05-03	Release built from Redfish schemas released in DSP8010 version 2019.1
		Added release version history to match each schema to the DSP8010 version that included it.
		Added Action URIs to the Action Details section, and removed the Action object from the property table for clarity.
2018.3	2018-12-15	Release built from Redfish schemas released in DSP8010 version 2018.3
2018.2	2018-08-10	Release built from Redfish schemas released in DSP8010 version 2018.2
		Expanded introduction section with additional information.
		Expanded Common Objects section to include previously excluded objects.
		Added URI listings for all Resources for use with Redfish Specification v1.6.0
		Added Resource Collection table showing schema names and URIs.
		Restructured common objects section utilizing new Documentation Generator functions.
2018.1	2018-05-01	Initial release. Built from Redfish schemas released in DSP8010 version 2018.1
2017.0a	2017-05-19	Work in progress release to gather feedback on content and format.